

11.12.2020

Kit Components

Product code	Description
2408200 2408217 2408257	JBL ProAquaTest Lab Marin

Components:

1024105000	JBL pH 7.4-9.0
1024118000	JBL SiO2 1
1024118001	JBL SiO2 2
1024118002	JBL SiO2 3
1024110000	JBL KH
1024121000	JBL NH4 1
1024121001	JBL NH4 2
1024121002	JBL NH4 3
1024123000	JBL NO2 1
1024123001	JBL NO2 2
1024112000	JBL O2 1
1024112001	JBL O2 2
1024112002	JBL O2 3
1024125000	JBL NO3 1
1024125001	JBL NO3 2
1024132000	JBL Ca 1
1024132001	JBL Ca 2
1024132002	JBL Ca 3
1024136000	JBL Mg 1
1024136001	JBL Mg 2
1024114000	JBL Cu 1
1024114001	JBL Cu 2
1024127000	JBL PO4 1
1024127001	JBL PO4 2

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL pH 7.4-9.0
- **Article number:** 1024105000
- **UFI:** 36VA-QX97-060J-9D60
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS02 flame

Flam. Liq. 3 H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.



GHS07

Eye Irrit. 2 H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS07

- **Signal word** Warning
- **Hazard statements**
H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0

(Contd. of page 1)

- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 64-17-5	ethanol	⚠ Flam. Liq. 2, H225; ⚠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>25-≤50%
EINECS: 200-578-6			

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately rinse with water.
- **After eye contact:**
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. If symptoms persist, consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:**
CO₂, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **Environmental precautions:**
Dilute with plenty of water.
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

GB

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0

(Contd. of page 2)

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:**
Keep ignition sources away - Do not smoke.
Protect against electrostatic charges.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

64-17-5 ethanol

WEL Long-term value: 1920 mg/m³, 1000 ppm

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

- **Exposure controls**

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.

- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**

- **General protective and hygienic measures:**

Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.

Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Avoid contact with the eyes.

Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.

- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.

- **Hand protection**

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

- **Eye/face protection**



Tightly sealed goggles

GB

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0

(Contd. of page 3)

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties

· General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	According to product specification
· Odour:	Characteristic
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	Undetermined.
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	3.5 Vol %
· Upper:	15 Vol %
· Flash point:	26 °C
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	3
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	59 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	0.926 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

· Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	425 °C
· Explosive properties:	Product is not explosive. However, formation of explosive air/vapour mixtures are possible.
· Solvent content:	
· Organic solvents:	44.0 %
· Water:	55.9 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Flammable liquid and vapour.
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0

(Contd. of page 4)

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| · Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water | Void |
| · Oxidising liquids | Void |
| · Oxidising solids | Void |
| · Organic peroxides | Void |
| · Corrosive to metals | Void |
| · Desensitised explosives | Void |

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

64-17-5 ethanol

Oral	LD50	7060 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	20000 mg/l (rat)

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye irritation.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0


(Contd. of page 5)

- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
 - **Recommendation**
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
 - **European waste catalogue**
- | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| 20 03 99 | municipal wastes not otherwise specified |
| HP3 | Flammable |
| HP4 | Irritant - skin irritation and eye damage |
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
 - **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
 - **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| · UN number or ID number | UN1993 |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
| · UN proper shipping name | 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)) |
| · ADR | |
| · IMDG | FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)) |
| · IATA | FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL) |
| · Transport hazard class(es) | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
|  | |
| · Class | 3 Flammable liquids. |
| · Label | 3 |
| · Packing group | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | III |
| · Environmental hazards: | Not applicable. |
| · Special precautions for user | Warning: Flammable liquids. |
| · Hazard identification number (Kemler code): | 30 |
| · EMS Number: | F-E, S-E |
| · Stowage Category | A |
| · Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments | Not applicable. |

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0

(Contd. of page 6)

· Transport/Additional information:**· ADR****· Limited quantities (LQ)**

5L

· Excepted quantities (EQ)

Code: E1

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml

· Transport category

3

· Tunnel restriction code

D/E

· IMDG**· Limited quantities (LQ)**

5L

· Excepted quantities (EQ)

Code: E1

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml

· UN "Model Regulation":

UN 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)), 3, III

15 Regulatory information**· Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture****· Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.

· Hazard pictograms

GHS02 GHS07

· Signal word Warning**· Hazard statements**

H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

· Precautionary statements

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

· Directive 2012/18/EU**· Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.**· Seveso category** P5c FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**· Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 5000 t**· Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 50000 t**· REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3**· DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· Chemical safety assessment: A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

GB

(Contd. on page 8)

Safety data sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: **JBL pH 7.4-9.0**

(Contd. of page 7)

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Relevant phrases**

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

· **Date of previous version:** 31.10.2019

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2

Flam. Liq. 3: Flammable liquids – Category 3

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

· *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL SiO2 1
- **Article number:** 1024118000
- **UFI:** Y520-U013-X001-CKXG
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
sulphuric acid
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
 - P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
 - P102 Keep out of reach of children.
 - P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
 - P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
 - P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.
- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 1

(Contd. of page 1)

· **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

· **Mixtures**· **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.· **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 7664-93-9 EINECS: 231-639-5	<div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; display: inline-block; width: 100%;"> <i>met.</i> sulphuric acid </div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 100%;"> <i>Met. Corr. 1, H290; Skin Corr. 1A, H314; Eye Dam. 1, H318</i> <i>Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1A; H314: C ≥ 15 %</i> <i>Skin Irrit. 2; H315: 5 % ≤ C < 15 %</i> <i>Eye Irrit. 2; H319: 5 % ≤ C < 15 %</i> </div>	>10-<15%
-------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

· **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

· **Description of first aid measures**· **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.· **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.· **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.· **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.· **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.· **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.· **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

· **Extinguishing media**· **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.· **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.· **Advice for firefighters**· **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

· **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.

· **Environmental precautions:**

Dilute with plenty of water.

Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.

· **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**

Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).

Use neutralising agent.

Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.

Ensure adequate ventilation.

· **Reference to other sections**

See Section 7 for information on safe handling.

See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.

See Section 13 for disposal information.

GB

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 1

(Contd. of page 2)

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

7664-93-9 sulphuric acid	
WEL	Long-term value: 0.05* mg/m ³ *mist: defined as thoracic fraction

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

- **Exposure controls**

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.

- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**

- **General protective and hygienic measures:**

Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.

Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.

- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.

- **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

- **Eye/face protection**



Tightly sealed goggles

GB

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 1

(Contd. of page 3)

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties

· General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Light yellow
· Odour:	Odourless
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	105 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	0.22
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	23 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.169 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

· Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Solution
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Water:	77.4 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 1

(Contd. of page 4)

· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

GB

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 1

(Contd. of page 5)

13 Disposal considerations

· **Waste treatment methods**· **Recommendation**

Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

· **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99 municipal wastes not otherwise specified

HP8 Corrosive

· **Uncleaned packaging:**· **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.· **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

· **UN number or ID number**· **ADR, IMDG, IATA** UN2796· **UN proper shipping name**· **ADR** 2796 SULPHURIC ACID mixture· **IMDG, IATA** SULPHURIC ACID mixture· **Transport hazard class(es)**· **ADR, IMDG, IATA**· **Class**

8 Corrosive substances.

· **Label**

8

· **Packing group**· **ADR, IMDG, IATA** II· **Environmental hazards:**

Not applicable.

· **Special precautions for user**

Warning: Corrosive substances.

· **Hazard identification number (Kemler code):** 80· **EMS Number:** F-A,S-B· **Segregation groups** Acids· **Stowage Category** B· **Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments**

Not applicable.

· **Transport/Additional information:**· **ADR**· **Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

· **Excepted quantities (EQ)**

Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

· **Transport category**

2

· **Tunnel restriction code**

E

· **IMDG**· **Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 1

(Contd. of page 6)

· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· UN "Model Regulation":	UN 2796 SULPHURIC ACID MIXTURE, 8, II

15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** *Danger*
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
sulphuric acid
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** *None of the ingredients is listed.*
- **REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** *Conditions of restriction: 3*
- **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**
None of the ingredients is listed.
- **Chemical safety assessment:** *A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.*

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**
H290 May be corrosive to metals.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H318 Causes serious eye damage.
- **Contact:** *Hr. Gefken*
- **Date of previous version:** *04.03.2020*
- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**
ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)
IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods
IATA: International Air Transport Association
GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

(Contd. on page 8)

Safety data sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 1

(Contd. of page 7)

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances
ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic
vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
Met. Corr. 1: Corrosive to metals – Category 1
Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A
Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1
· *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL SiO2 2
- **Article number:** 1024118001
- **UFI:** A820-A0QH-700H-1XHJ
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
 - P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
 - P102 Keep out of reach of children.
 - P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
 - P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
 - P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.
- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 2

(Contd. of page 1)

Determination of endocrine-disrupting properties

99-76-3 methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate

List II

3 Composition/information on ingredients**Mixtures****Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.**Dangerous components:**

CAS: 87-69-4 EINECS: 201-766-0	(+)-tartaric acid Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>10-≤25%
CAS: 64-17-5 EINECS: 200-578-6	ethanol Flam. Liq. 2, H225; Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>2.5-<10%
CAS: 99-76-3 EINECS: 202-785-7	methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate Substance identified as having endocrine disrupting properties (II)	≤2.5%

Additional information: For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.**4 First aid measures****Description of first aid measures**

- General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- Extinguishing media**
- Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- Advice for firefighters**
- Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- Environmental precautions:**
Dilute with plenty of water.
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
Use neutralising agent.
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 2

(Contd. of page 2)

See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

64-17-5 ethanolWEL Long-term value: 1920 mg/m³, 1000 ppm

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

- **Exposure controls**

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

(Contd. on page 4)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 2

(Contd. of page 3)

· Eye/face protection



Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties

· General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Colourless
· Odour:	Weak, characteristic
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	100 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	1.37
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	23 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.07 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

· Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Solution
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Organic solvents:	3.3 %
· Water:	79.6 %
· Solids content:	17.1 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 2

(Contd. of page 4)

· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

64-17-5 ethanol

Oral	LD50	7060 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	20000 mg/l (rat)

99-76-3 methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate

Oral	LD50	6000 mg/kg (rabbit)
------	------	---------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· **Endocrine disrupting properties**

99-76-3	methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate	List II
---------	--------------------------	---------

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 2

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties** For information on endocrine disrupting properties see section 11.
- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
 Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water
 Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.
 Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.
 Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.


13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**
 Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

· European waste catalogue	
20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
HP4	Irritant - skin irritation and eye damage

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| · UN number or ID number | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | UN3265 |
| · UN proper shipping name | |
| · ADR | 3265 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| · IMDG, IATA | CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| · Transport hazard class(es) | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
|  | |
| · Class | 8 Corrosive substances. |
| · Label | 8 |
| · Packing group | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | III |
| · Environmental hazards: | |
| Not applicable. | |
| · Special precautions for user | |
| Warning: Corrosive substances. | |
| · Hazard identification number (Kemler code): 80 | |
| · EMS Number: F-A,S-B | |

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 2

(Contd. of page 6)

· Segregation groups	Acids
· Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	Not applicable.
· Transport/Additional information:	
· ADR	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	5L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· Transport category	3
· Tunnel restriction code	E
· IMDG	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	5L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· UN "Model Regulation":	UN 3265 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S., 8, III

15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** *Danger*
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.
- **REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3
- **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**
None of the ingredients is listed.
- **Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

GB

(Contd. on page 8)

Safety data sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 2

(Contd. of page 7)

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· Relevant phrases*H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.**H319 Causes serious eye irritation.***· Contact:** Hr. Gefken**· Date of previous version:** 04.03.2020**· Version number of previous version:** 1**· Abbreviations and acronyms:***ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)**IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods**IATA: International Air Transport Association**GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals**EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances**ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances**CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)**LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent**LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent**PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic**vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative**Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2**Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A**Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2***· * Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL SiO2 3
- **Article number:** 1024118002
- **CAS Number:**
50-81-7
- **EC number:**
200-066-2
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The substance is not classified, according to the CLP regulation.
- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
- **Hazard pictograms** Void
- **Signal word** Void
- **Hazard statements** Void
- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Substances**
- **CAS No. Description**
50-81-7 ascorbic acid
- **Identification number(s)**
- **EC number:** 200-066-2

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** No special measures required.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Generally the product does not irritate the skin.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 3

(Contd. of page 1)

- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures** Not required.
- **Environmental precautions:** Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:** Pick up mechanically.
- **Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special measures required.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** None.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:** Not required.
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
The usual precautionary measures are to be adhered to when handling chemicals.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection**
The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.
Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.
Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation
- **Material of gloves**
The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer.

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 3

(Contd. of page 2)

- **Penetration time of glove material**
The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties

· General Information

· Physical state	Solid
· Colour:	White
· Odour:	Odourless
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	191 °C
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	Undetermined.
· Flammability	Product is not flammable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Not determined.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH	2.4
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable.
· Dynamic:	Not applicable.
· Solubility	
· water at 20 °C:	333 g/l
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure:	Not applicable.
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	0.95 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Bulk density:	600-900 kg/m ³
· Vapour density	Not applicable.

· Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Powder
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solids content:	100.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not applicable.

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 3

(Contd. of page 3)

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| · Self-heating substances and mixtures | Void |
| · Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water | Void |
| · Oxidising liquids | Void |
| · Oxidising solids | Void |
| · Organic peroxides | Void |
| · Corrosive to metals | Void |
| · Desensitised explosives | Void |

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

50-81-7 ascorbic acid

Oral	LD50	11900 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· Endocrine disrupting properties

Substance is not listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
- The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 5)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 3

(Contd. of page 4)

- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Assessment by list): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation** *Smaller quantities can be disposed of with household waste.*

- **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
----------	------------------------------------------

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** *Disposal must be made according to official regulations.*

14 Transport information

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| · UN number or ID number | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · UN proper shipping name | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · Transport hazard class(es) | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | |
| · Class | not regulated |
| · Packing group | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · Environmental hazards: | Not applicable. |
| · Special precautions for user | Not applicable. |
| · Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments | Not applicable. |
| · UN "Model Regulation": | not regulated |

15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** *Void*
- **Hazard pictograms** *Void*
- **Signal word** *Void*
- **Hazard statements** *Void*
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** *Substance is not listed.*
- **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**
Substance is not listed.
- **Chemical safety assessment:** *A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.*

GB

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL SiO2 3

(Contd. of page 5)

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

· **Date of previous version:** 11.02.2019

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

· *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL KH
- **Article number:** 1024110000
- **UFI:** HQHD-DXED-S60G-66TQ
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS02 flame

Flam. Liq. 3 H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard statements**
H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

(Contd. on page 2)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL KH

(Contd. of page 1)

- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 64-17-5	ethanol	⚠ Flam. Liq. 2, H225; ⚠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>10-≤25%
EINECS: 200-578-6			

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:**
CO₂, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **Environmental precautions:**
Dilute with plenty of water.
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
Use neutralising agent.
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

GB

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL KH

(Contd. of page 2)

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:**
Keep ignition sources away - Do not smoke.
Protect against electrostatic charges.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

64-17-5 ethanol

WEL Long-term value: 1920 mg/m³, 1000 ppm

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

- **Exposure controls**

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

(Contd. on page 4)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL KH

(Contd. of page 3)

· **Eye/face protection**

Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

· **Information on basic physical and chemical properties**· **General Information**

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Orange
· Odour:	Alcohol-like
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	Undetermined.
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	40 °C
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	1.34
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	23 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	0.971 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

· **Other information**

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Solution
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Explosive properties:	Product is not explosive. However, formation of explosive air/vapour mixtures are possible.
· Solvent content:	
· Organic solvents:	18.6 %
· Water:	75.0 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

· **Information with regard to physical hazard classes**

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL KH

(Contd. of page 4)

· Flammable liquids	Flammable liquid and vapour.
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

64-17-5 ethanol

Oral	LD50	7060 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	20000 mg/l (rat)

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· **Information on other hazards**

· **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL KH

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

- **PBT:** Not applicable.

- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

- **Other adverse effects**

- **Additional ecological information:**

- **General notes:**

Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water

Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.

Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**

- **Recommendation**

Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

- **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
HP3	Flammable

- **Uncleaned packaging:**

- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.

- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- **UN number or ID number**

- **ADR, IMDG, IATA** UN1993

- **UN proper shipping name**

- **ADR** 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL))

- **IMDG** FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL))

- **IATA** FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL)

- **Transport hazard class(es)**

- **ADR, IMDG, IATA**



- **Class** 3 Flammable liquids.

- **Label** 3

- **Packing group**

- **ADR, IMDG, IATA** III

- **Environmental hazards:** Not applicable.

- **Special precautions for user** Warning: Flammable liquids.

- **Hazard identification number (Kemler code):** 30

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL KH

(Contd. of page 6)

· EMS Number:	<i>F-E, S-E</i>
· Stowage Category	<i>A</i>
· Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	<i>Not applicable.</i>
· Transport/Additional information:	
· ADR	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	<i>5L</i>
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	<i>Code: E1</i> <i>Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml</i> <i>Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml</i>
· Transport category	<i>3</i>
· Tunnel restriction code	<i>D/E</i>
· IMDG	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	<i>5L</i>
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	<i>Code: E1</i> <i>Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml</i> <i>Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml</i>
· UN "Model Regulation":	<i>UN 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)), 3, III</i>

15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS05

- **Signal word** *Danger*
- **Hazard statements**
H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** *None of the ingredients is listed.*
- **Seveso category P5c** *FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS*
- **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** *5000 t*
- **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** *50000 t*
- **REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** *Conditions of restriction: 3*

(Contd. on page 8)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL KH

(Contd. of page 7)

· **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Relevant phrases**

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

· **Date of previous version:** 31.10.2019

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2

Flam. Liq. 3: Flammable liquids – Category 3

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

· *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL NH4 1
- **Article number:** 1024121000
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is not classified, according to the CLP regulation.
- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
- **Hazard pictograms** Void
- **Signal word** Void
- **Hazard statements** Void
- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.
- **Dangerous components:** Void
- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** No special measures required.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Generally the product does not irritate the skin.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

GB

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 1

(Contd. of page 1)

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures** Not required.
- **Environmental precautions:**
Dilute with plenty of water.
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
- **Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special measures required.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** None.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**
The product does not contain any relevant quantities of materials with critical values that have to be monitored at the workplace.
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
The usual precautionary measures are to be adhered to when handling chemicals.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection**
The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.
Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.
Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation
- **Material of gloves**
The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 1

(Contd. of page 2)

application.

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

- **Eye/face protection** Goggles recommended during refilling

9 Physical and chemical properties

- **Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- **General Information**

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Colourless
· Odour:	Undistinguishable.
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	105 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	3.5 Vol %
· Upper:	15 Vol %
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	7.9
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	59 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.13 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

- **Other information**

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Solution
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	305 °C
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Water:	79.5 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

- **Information with regard to physical hazard classes**

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 1

(Contd. of page 3)

· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 5)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 1

(Contd. of page 4)

- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation** *Smaller quantities can be disposed of with household waste.*
- **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
----------	------------------------------------------
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** *Disposal must be made according to official regulations.*
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** *Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.*

14 Transport information

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| · UN number or ID number | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · UN proper shipping name | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · Transport hazard class(es) | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | |
| · Class | not regulated |
| · Packing group | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · Environmental hazards: | Not applicable. |
| · Special precautions for user | Not applicable. |
| · Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments | Not applicable. |
| · UN "Model Regulation": | not regulated |

15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** *Void*
- **Hazard pictograms** *Void*
- **Signal word** *Void*
- **Hazard statements** *Void*
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** *None of the ingredients is listed.*
- **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**
None of the ingredients is listed.

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 1

(Contd. of page 5)

· **Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

· **Date of previous version:** 11.02.2019

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

· *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL NH4 2
- **Article number:** 1024121001
- **UFI:** GX20-D07P-P00G-AP62
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Aquatic Chronic 3 H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
sodium hydroxide
sodium hypochlorite, solution
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 2

(Contd. of page 1)

- **Additional information:**
EUH031 Contact with acids liberates toxic gas.
- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 1310-73-2 EINECS: 215-185-5	sodium hydroxide ⚠ Skin Corr. 1A, H314; ⚠ Acute Tox. 4, H302 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1A; H314: $C \geq 5\%$ Skin Corr. 1B; H314: $2\% \leq C < 5\%$ Skin Irrit. 2; H315: $0.5\% \leq C < 2\%$ Eye Irrit. 2; H319: $0.5\% \leq C < 2\%$	>10-≤25%
CAS: 7681-52-9 EINECS: 231-668-3	sodium hypochlorite, solution ⚠ Met. Corr. 1, H290; Skin Corr. 1B, H314; Eye Dam. 1, H318; ⚠ Aquatic Acute 1, H400 (M=10); Aquatic Chronic 2, H411, EUH031	≥5-≤10%

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** Mouth respiratory protective device.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Mount respiratory protective device.
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **Environmental precautions:**
Inform respective authorities in case of seepage into water course or sewage system.
Dilute with plenty of water.
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 2

(Contd. of page 2)

- Use neutralising agent.
- Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.
- Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **Reference to other sections**
- See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
- See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
- See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Do not store together with acids.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide

WEL Short-term value: 2 mg/m ³

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
- Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
- Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
- Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
- Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 2

(Contd. of page 3)

· Eye/face protection



Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties

· General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Yellowish
· Odour:	Like chlorine
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	110 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	14
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	23 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.238 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

· Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Solution
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Water:	74.3 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 2

(Contd. of page 4)

· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** Contact with acids releases toxic gases.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	9753 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	------------------

1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide

Oral	LD50	2000 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	------------------

7681-52-9 sodium hypochlorite, solution

Oral	LD50	5800 mg/kg (mouse)
------	------	--------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 2

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **Other adverse effects**
- **Remark:** Harmful to fish
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 2 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): hazardous for water
Do not allow product to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.
Danger to drinking water if even small quantities leak into the ground.
Harmful to aquatic organisms
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to increased pH-values. A high pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably reduced, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

13 Disposal considerations


- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

· **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
HP8	Corrosive
HP12	Release of an acute toxic gas
HP14	Ecotoxic

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| · UN number or ID number | UN3267 |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
| · UN proper shipping name | 3267 CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (SODIUM HYDROXIDE) |
| · ADR | |
| · IMDG, IATA | CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (SODIUM HYDROXIDE) |
| · Transport hazard class(es) | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
|  | |
| · Class | 8 Corrosive substances. |
| · Label | 8 |

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 2

(Contd. of page 6)

· Packing group	II
· ADR, IMDG, IATA	
· Environmental hazards:	Not applicable.
· Special precautions for user	Warning: Corrosive substances.
· Hazard identification number (Kemler code):	80
· EMS Number:	F-A, S-B
· Segregation groups	Alkalis
· Stowage Category	B
· Stowage Code	SW2 Clear of living quarters.
· Segregation Code	SG35 Stow "separated from" SGG1-acids
· Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	Not applicable.
· Transport/Additional information:	
· ADR	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	1L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· Transport category	2
· Tunnel restriction code	E
· IMDG	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	1L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· UN "Model Regulation":	UN 3267 CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (SODIUM HYDROXIDE), 8, II

15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
sodium hydroxide
sodium hypochlorite, solution
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **Precautionary statements**

- P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.

(Contd. on page 8)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 2

(Contd. of page 7)

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

· **Directive 2012/18/EU**

· **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

· **REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3

· **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Relevant phrases**

H290 May be corrosive to metals.

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H318 Causes serious eye damage.

H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.

H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

EUH031 Contact with acids liberates toxic gas.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

· **Date of previous version:** 04.03.2020

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Met. Corr. 1: Corrosive to metals – Category 1

Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity - oral – Category 4

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Skin Corr. 1B: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1B

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

Aquatic Acute 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - acute aquatic hazard – Category 1

Aquatic Chronic 2: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 2

Aquatic Chronic 3: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 3

· *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL NH4 3
- **Article number:** 1024121002
- **UFI:** WF00-Q075-T004-4S96
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS02 flame

Flam. Liq. 2 H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.



GHS07

Skin Irrit. 2 H315 Causes skin irritation.

Eye Irrit. 2 H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

STOT SE 3 H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS07

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
propan-2-ol
- **Hazard statements**
H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 3

(Contd. of page 1)

*P102 Keep out of reach of children.**P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].**P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.**P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.*

- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

· **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 67-63-0	propan-2-ol	>25-≤50%
EINECS: 200-661-7	⚠ Flam. Liq. 2, H225; ⚠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319; STOT SE 3, H336	
CAS: 89-83-8	thymol	≥1-<2.5%
EINECS: 201-944-8	⚠ Skin Corr. 1B, H314; ⚠ Aquatic Chronic 2, H411; ⚠ Acute Tox. 4, H302	
CAS: 13755-38-9	[Fe(CN)5(NO)]Na2	≤2.5%
	⚠ Acute Tox. 1, H300	

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:**
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. If symptoms persist, consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:**
CO2, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **Environmental precautions:**
Dilute with plenty of water.

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 3

(Contd. of page 2)

Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.

· **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**

Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).

Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.

Ensure adequate ventilation.

· **Reference to other sections**

See Section 7 for information on safe handling.

See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.

See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

· **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.

· **Information about fire - and explosion protection:**

Keep ignition sources away - Do not smoke.

Protect against electrostatic charges.

· **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

· **Storage:**

· **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** Store in a cool location.

· **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.

· **Further information about storage conditions:**

Keep container tightly sealed.

Store in cool, dry conditions in well sealed receptacles.

· **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

· **Control parameters**

· **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

67-63-0 propan-2-ol

WEL Short-term value: 1250 mg/m³, 500 ppm

Long-term value: 999 mg/m³, 400 ppm

· **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

· **Exposure controls**

· **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.

· **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**

· **General protective and hygienic measures:**

Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.

Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.

· **Respiratory protection:** Not required.

· **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

· **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 3

(Contd. of page 3)

resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

· **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

· **Eye/face protection**



Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

· **Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

· **General Information**

· **Physical state**

Fluid

· **Colour:**

Yellow tint

· **Odour:**

Characteristic

· **Odour threshold:**

Not determined.

· **Melting point/freezing point:**

Undetermined.

· **Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range**

86 °C

· **Flammability**

Not applicable.

· **Lower and upper explosion limit**

· **Lower:**

2 Vol %

· **Upper:**

12 Vol %

· **Flash point:**

18 °C

· **Auto-ignition temperature:**

Product is not selfigniting.

· **Decomposition temperature:**

Not determined.

· **pH at 20 °C**

6.9

· **Viscosity:**

· **Kinematic viscosity**

Not determined.

· **Dynamic:**

Not determined.

· **Solubility**

· **water:**

Fully miscible.

· **Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)**

Not determined.

· **Vapour pressure at 20 °C:**

43 hPa

· **Density and/or relative density**

· **Density at 20 °C:**

0.922 g/cm³

· **Relative density**

Not determined.

· **Vapour density**

Not determined.

· **Other information**

· **Appearance:**

· **Form:**

Solution

· **Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.**

· **Ignition temperature:**

425 °C

· **Explosive properties:**

Product is not explosive. However, formation of explosive air/vapour mixtures are possible.

· **Solvent content:**

· **Organic solvents:**

43.2 %

· **Water:**

55.0 %

· **Solids content:**

0.0 %

· **Change in condition**

· **Evaporation rate**

Not determined.

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 3

(Contd. of page 4)

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)**

Oral	LD50	90.8 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	------------------

67-63-0 propan-2-ol

Oral	LD50	5045 mg/kg (rat)
Dermal	LD50	12800 mg/kg (rabbit)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	30 mg/l (rat)

89-83-8 thymol

Oral	LD50	980 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-----------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes skin irritation.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye irritation.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 3

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Information on other hazards**
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
- None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
- The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
- Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water
- Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**
- Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
- **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
HP3	Flammable
HP4	Irritant - skin irritation and eye damage
HP5	Specific Target Organ Toxicity (STOT)/Aspiration Toxicity
HP6	Acute Toxicity

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- **UN number or ID number**
- **ADR, IMDG, IATA**
- UN1993
- **UN proper shipping name**
- **ADR**
- 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ISOPROPANOL (ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL))
- **IMDG, IATA**
- FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ISOPROPANOL (ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL))

(Contd. on page 7)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 3

(Contd. of page 6)

· **Transport hazard class(es)**· **ADR, IMDG, IATA**· **Class**

3 Flammable liquids.

· **Label**

3

· **Packing group**· **ADR, IMDG, IATA**

II

· **Environmental hazards:**

Not applicable.

· **Special precautions for user**

Warning: Flammable liquids.

· **Hazard identification number (Kemler code):** 33· **EMS Number:**

F-E, S-E

· **Stowage Category**

B

· **Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments**

Not applicable.

· **Transport/Additional information:**· **ADR**· **Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

· **Excepted quantities (EQ)**

Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

· **Transport category**

2

· **Tunnel restriction code**

D/E

· **IMDG**· **Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

· **Excepted quantities (EQ)**

Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

· **UN "Model Regulation":**

UN 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ISOPROPANOL (ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL)), 3, II

15 Regulatory information

· **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**· **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.

· **Hazard pictograms**

GHS02 GHS07

· **Signal word** Danger· **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

propan-2-ol

· **Hazard statements**

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H315 Causes skin irritation.

(Contd. on page 8)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NH4 3

(Contd. of page 7)

*H319 Causes serious eye irritation.**H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.***· Precautionary statements***P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.**P102 Keep out of reach of children.**P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].**P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.**P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.***· Directive 2012/18/EU****· Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.**· Seveso category** P5c FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**· Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 5000 t**· Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 50000 t**· REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3**· DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· Chemical safety assessment: A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· Relevant phrases*H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.**H300 Fatal if swallowed.**H302 Harmful if swallowed.**H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.**H319 Causes serious eye irritation.**H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.**H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.***· Contact:** Hr. Gefken**· Date of previous version:** 04.03.2020**· Abbreviations and acronyms:***ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)**IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods**IATA: International Air Transport Association**GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals**EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances**ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances**CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)**LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent**LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent**PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic**vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative**Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2**Acute Tox. 1: Acute toxicity - oral – Category 1**Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity - oral – Category 4**Skin Corr. 1B: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1B**Skin Irrit. 2: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 2**Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2**STOT SE 3: Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – Category 3**Aquatic Chronic 2: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 2***· * Data compared to the previous version altered.**

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL NO2 1
- **Article number:** 1024123000
- **UFI:** RH20-U0SQ-5000-0Y8R
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
Acetic acid
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
 - P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
 - P102 Keep out of reach of children.
 - P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
 - P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
 - P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.
- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 1

(Contd. of page 1)

· **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

· **Mixtures**· **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.· **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 64-19-7 EINECS: 200-580-7	Acetic acid Flam. Liq. 3, H226; Skin Corr. 1A, H314 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1A; H314: $C \geq 90\%$ Skin Corr. 1B; H314: $25\% \leq C < 90\%$ Skin Irrit. 2; H315: $10\% \leq C < 25\%$ Eye Irrit. 2; H319: $10\% \leq C < 25\%$	>25-≤50%
CAS: 7647-01-0 EINECS: 231-595-7	hydrogen chloride Skin Corr. 1B, H314; Eye Dam. 1, H318; Acute Tox. 4, H302; STOT SE 3, H335 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1B; H314: $C \geq 25\%$ Skin Irrit. 2; H315: $10\% \leq C < 25\%$ Eye Irrit. 2; H319: $10\% \leq C < 25\%$ STOT SE 3; H335: $C \geq 10\%$	>2.5-<3%

· **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

· **Description of first aid measures**· **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.· **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.· **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.· **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.· **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.· **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.· **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

· **Extinguishing media**· **Suitable extinguishing agents:**

CO2, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.

· **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.· **Advice for firefighters**· **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

· **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.

· **Environmental precautions:**

Dilute with plenty of water.

Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.

· **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**

Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).

Use neutralising agent.

Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 1

(Contd. of page 2)

Ensure adequate ventilation.

· **Reference to other sections**

See Section 7 for information on safe handling.

See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.

See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

· **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.

· **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.

· **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

· **Storage:**

· **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.

· **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.

· **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.

· **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

· **Control parameters**

· **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

64-19-7 Acetic acid

WEL Short-term value: 50 mg/m³, 20 ppm

Long-term value: 25 mg/m³, 10 ppm

7647-01-0 hydrogen chloride

WEL Short-term value: 8 mg/m³, 5 ppm

Long-term value: 2 mg/m³, 1 ppm
(gas and aerosol mists)

· **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

· **Exposure controls**

· **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.

· **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**

· **General protective and hygienic measures:**

Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.

Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.

· **Respiratory protection:** Not required.

· **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

· **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 1

(Contd. of page 3)

· **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

· **Eye/face protection**



Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

· **Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

· **General Information**

· **Physical state**

Fluid

· **Colour:**

Yellow

· **Odour:**

Characteristic

· **Odour threshold:**

Not determined.

· **Melting point/freezing point:**

Undetermined.

· **Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range**

90 °C

· **Flammability**

Not applicable.

· **Lower and upper explosion limit**

· **Lower:**

4 Vol %

· **Upper:**

17 Vol %

· **Flash point:**

65 °C

· **Auto-ignition temperature:**

Product is not selfigniting.

· **Decomposition temperature:**

Not determined.

· **pH at 20 °C**

0.81

· **Viscosity:**

· **Kinematic viscosity**

Not determined.

· **Dynamic:**

Not determined.

· **Solubility**

· **water:**

Fully miscible.

· **Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)**

Not determined.

· **Vapour pressure at 20 °C:**

23 hPa

· **Density and/or relative density**

· **Density at 20 °C:**

1.039 g/cm³

· **Relative density**

Not determined.

· **Vapour density**

Not determined.

· **Other information**

· **Appearance:**

· **Form:**

Solution

· **Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.**

· **Ignition temperature:**

485 °C

· **Explosive properties:**

Product does not present an explosion hazard.

· **Solvent content:**

· **Organic solvents:**

25.5 %

· **Water:**

70.3 %

· **Solids content:**

0.0 %

· **Change in condition**

· **Evaporation rate**

Not determined.

· **Information with regard to physical hazard classes**

· **Explosives**

Void

· **Flammable gases**

Void

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 1

(Contd. of page 4)

· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	30917 mg/kg
Dermal	LD50	4162 mg/kg (rabbit)

64-19-7 Acetic acid

Oral	LD50	3310 mg/kg (rat)
Dermal	LD50	1060 mg/kg (rabbit)

7647-01-0 hydrogen chloride

Oral	LD50	900 mg/kg (rabbit)
------	------	--------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

(Contd. on page 6)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 1

(Contd. of page 5)

· **Information on other hazards**

· **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

· **Toxicity**

· **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.

· **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.

· **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.

· **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.

· **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

· **PBT:** Not applicable.

· **vPvB:** Not applicable.

· **Endocrine disrupting properties**

The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

· **Other adverse effects**

· **Additional ecological information:**

· **General notes:**

Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water

Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.

Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

13 Disposal considerations

· **Waste treatment methods**

· **Recommendation**

Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

· **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
----------	------------------------------------------

HP8	Corrosive
-----	-----------

· **Uncleaned packaging:**

· **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.

· **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

· **UN number or ID number**

· **ADR, IMDG, IATA**

UN1789

· **UN proper shipping name**

· **ADR**

· **IMDG, IATA**

1789 HYDROCHLORIC ACID mixture

HYDROCHLORIC ACID mixture

(Contd. on page 7)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 1

(Contd. of page 6)

· **Transport hazard class(es)**· **ADR, IMDG, IATA**· **Class**

8 Corrosive substances.

· **Label**

8

· **Packing group**· **ADR, IMDG, IATA**

III

· **Environmental hazards:**

Not applicable.

· **Special precautions for user**

Warning: Corrosive substances.

· **Hazard identification number (Kemler code):** 80· **EMS Number:**

F-A,S-B

· **Segregation groups**

Acids

· **Stowage Category**

E

· **Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments**

Not applicable.

· **Transport/Additional information:**· **ADR**· **Limited quantities (LQ)**

5L

· **Excepted quantities (EQ)**

Code: E1

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml

· **Transport category**

3

· **Tunnel restriction code**

E

· **IMDG**· **Limited quantities (LQ)**

5L

· **Excepted quantities (EQ)**

Code: E1

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml

· **UN "Model Regulation":**

UN 1789 HYDROCHLORIC ACID MIXTURE, 8, III

15 Regulatory information

· **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**· **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.

· **Hazard pictograms**

GHS05

· **Signal word** Danger· **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

Acetic acid

· **Hazard statements**

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

(Contd. on page 8)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 1

(Contd. of page 7)

· Precautionary statements

- P101 *If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.*
- P102 *Keep out of reach of children.*
- P303+P361+P353 *IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].*
- P305+P351+P338 *IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.*
- P501 *Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.*

· Directive 2012/18/EU**· Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.**· REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3**· DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· Chemical safety assessment: A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· Relevant phrases

- H226 *Flammable liquid and vapour.*
- H302 *Harmful if swallowed.*
- H314 *Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.*
- H318 *Causes serious eye damage.*
- H335 *May cause respiratory irritation.*

· Contact: Hr. Gefken**· Date of previous version:** 04.03.2020**· Abbreviations and acronyms:**

- ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)
- IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods
- IATA: International Air Transport Association
- GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
- EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances
- ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances
- CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)
- LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent
- LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent
- PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic
- vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
- Flam. Liq. 3: Flammable liquids – Category 3
- Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity - oral – Category 4
- Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A
- Skin Corr. 1B: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1B
- Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1
- STOT SE 3: Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – Category 3

· * Data compared to the previous version altered.

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL NO2 2
- **Article number:** 1024123001
- **UFI:** 3K20-C0G3-F00H-P9UT
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS02 flame

Flam. Liq. 3 H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.



GHS07

Eye Irrit. 2 H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS07

- **Signal word** Warning
- **Hazard statements**
H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 2



(Contd. of page 1)

- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 64-17-5	ethanol	 Flam. Liq. 2, H225;  Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>25-≤50%
EINECS: 200-578-6			

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately rinse with water.
- **After eye contact:**
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. If symptoms persist, consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:**
CO₂, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **Environmental precautions:**
Dilute with plenty of water.
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

GB

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 2

(Contd. of page 2)

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:**
Keep ignition sources away - Do not smoke.
Protect against electrostatic charges.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

64-17-5 ethanol

WEL Long-term value: 1920 mg/m ³ , 1000 ppm

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

- **Exposure controls**

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.

- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**

- **General protective and hygienic measures:**

Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.

Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Avoid contact with the eyes.

Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.

- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.

- **Hand protection**

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

- **Eye/face protection**



Tightly sealed goggles

GB

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 2

(Contd. of page 3)

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties

· General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Colourless
· Odour:	Alcohol-like
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	86 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	3.5 Vol %
· Upper:	15 Vol %
· Flash point:	35 °C
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	2.2
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	59 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	0.96 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

· Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Solution
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	425 °C
· Explosive properties:	Product is not explosive. However, formation of explosive air/vapour mixtures are possible.
· Solvent content:	
· Organic solvents:	25.2 %
· Water:	74.6 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Flammable liquid and vapour.
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 2

(Contd. of page 4)

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| · Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water | Void |
| · Oxidising liquids | Void |
| · Oxidising solids | Void |
| · Organic peroxides | Void |
| · Corrosive to metals | Void |
| · Desensitised explosives | Void |

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

64-17-5 ethanol

Oral	LD50	7060 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	20000 mg/l (rat)

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye irritation.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
 - **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
 - **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
 - **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
 - **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
 - **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
 - **PBT:** Not applicable.
 - **vPvB:** Not applicable.
 - **Endocrine disrupting properties**
- The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 6)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 2


(Contd. of page 5)

- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
 - **Recommendation**
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
 - **European waste catalogue**
- | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| 20 03 99 | municipal wastes not otherwise specified |
| HP3 | Flammable |
| HP4 | Irritant - skin irritation and eye damage |
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
 - **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
 - **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| · UN number or ID number | UN1170 |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
| · UN proper shipping name | 1170 ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL) mixture |
| · ADR | ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL) mixture |
| · IMDG | ETHANOL mixture |
| · IATA | |
| · Transport hazard class(es) | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
|  | |
| · Class | 3 Flammable liquids. |
| · Label | 3 |
| · Packing group | II |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
| · Environmental hazards: | Not applicable. |
| · Special precautions for user | Warning: Flammable liquids. |
| · Hazard identification number (Kemler code): | 33 |
| · EMS Number: | F-E, S-D |
| · Stowage Category | A |
| · Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments | Not applicable. |

(Contd. on page 7)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 2

(Contd. of page 6)

· Transport/Additional information:**· ADR****· Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

· Excepted quantities (EQ)

Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

· Transport category

2

· Tunnel restriction code

D/E

· IMDG**· Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

· Excepted quantities (EQ)

Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

· UN "Model Regulation":

UN 1170 ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL) MIXTURE, 3, II

15 Regulatory information

· Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**· Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.

· Hazard pictograms

GHS02 GHS07

· Signal word Warning**· Hazard statements**

H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

· Precautionary statements

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

· Directive 2012/18/EU**· Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.**· Seveso category** P5c FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**· Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 5000 t**· Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 50000 t**· REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3**· DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· Chemical safety assessment: A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

GB

(Contd. on page 8)

Safety data sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO2 2

(Contd. of page 7)

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· Relevant phrases

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

· Contact: Hr. Gefken**· Date of previous version:** 04.03.2020**· Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2

Flam. Liq. 3: Flammable liquids – Category 3

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

· * Data compared to the previous version altered.

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL O2 1
- **Article number:** 1024112000
- **UFI:** PG10-S0GX-G002-2V8Y
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS08 health hazard

STOT RE 2 H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Aquatic Chronic 3 H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05



GHS08

- **Signal word** *Danger*
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
manganese dichloride
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.

(Contd. on page 2)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 1

(Contd. of page 1)

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.





P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

· **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 7773-01-5	manganese dichloride	>10-<25%
EINECS: 231-869-6	 STOT RE 2, H373;  Eye Dam. 1, H318;  Aquatic Chronic 2, H411;  Acute Tox. 4, H302	

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:**
Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
Symptoms of poisoning may even occur after several hours; therefore medical observation for at least 48 hours after the accident.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **Environmental precautions:**
Inform respective authorities in case of seepage into water course or sewage system.
Dilute with plenty of water.
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 1

(Contd. of page 2)

- Use neutralising agent.
- Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.
- Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **Reference to other sections**
- See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
- See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
- See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**
The product does not contain any relevant quantities of materials with critical values that have to be monitored at the workplace.
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
Store protective clothing separately.
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:**
In case of brief exposure or low pollution use respiratory filter device. In case of intensive or longer exposure use self-contained respiratory protective device.
- **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

- The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.
Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.
Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation
- **Material of gloves**
The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 1

(Contd. of page 3)

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

- **Eye/face protection**



Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

- **Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- **General Information**

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Clear
· Odour:	Undistinguishable.
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	105 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	5.4
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	23 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.067 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

- **Other information**

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Solution
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Water:	85.9 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

- **Information with regard to physical hazard classes**

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 1

(Contd. of page 4)

· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	12198 mg/kg (mouse)
------	------	---------------------

7773-01-5 manganese dichloride

Oral	LD50	1715 mg/kg (mouse)
------	------	--------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 1

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **Other adverse effects**
- **Remark:** Harmful to fish
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.
Harmful to aquatic organisms

13 Disposal considerations


- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

· **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
HP4	Irritant - skin irritation and eye damage
HP5	Specific Target Organ Toxicity (STOT)/Aspiration Toxicity
HP14	Ecotoxic

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| · UN number or ID number | UN3264 |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
| · UN proper shipping name | 3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| · ADR | CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| · IMDG, IATA | |
| · Transport hazard class(es) | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
|  | |
| · Class | 8 Corrosive substances. |
| · Label | 8 |
| · Packing group | III |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
| · Environmental hazards: | Not applicable. |
| · Special precautions for user | Warning: Corrosive substances. |

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 1

(Contd. of page 6)

· Hazard identification number (Kemler code):	80
· EMS Number:	F-A, S-B
· Segregation groups	Acids
· Stowage Category	A
· Stowage Code	SW2 Clear of living quarters.
· Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	Not applicable.
· Transport/Additional information:	
· ADR	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	5L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· Transport category	3
· Tunnel restriction code	E
· IMDG	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	5L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· UN "Model Regulation":	UN 3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S., 8, III

15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS08

- **Signal word** *Danger*
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
manganese dichloride
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

(Contd. on page 8)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 1

(Contd. of page 7)

· **REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3· **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Relevant phrases**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H318 Causes serious eye damage.

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken· **Date of previous version:** 04.03.2020· **Version number of previous version:** 1

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity - oral – Category 4

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

STOT RE 2: Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure) – Category 2

Aquatic Chronic 2: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 2

Aquatic Chronic 3: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 3

· *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL O2 2
- **Article number:** 1024112001
- **UFI:** JJ10-906A-S00K-R6V1
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
sodium hydroxide
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
 - P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
 - P102 Keep out of reach of children.
 - P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
 - P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
 - P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.
- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 2

(Contd. of page 1)

· **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

· **Mixtures**· **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.· **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 1310-73-2 EINECS: 215-185-5	sodium hydroxide ⚠ Skin Corr. 1A, H314; ⚠ Acute Tox. 4, H302 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1A; H314: $C \geq 5\%$ Skin Corr. 1B; H314: $2\% \leq C < 5\%$ Skin Irrit. 2; H315: $0.5\% \leq C < 2\%$ Eye Irrit. 2; H319: $0.5\% \leq C < 2\%$	$\geq 5 - \leq 10\%$
CAS: 26628-22-8 EINECS: 247-852-1	sodium azide ⚠ Acute Tox. 2, H300; Acute Tox. 1, H310; ⚠ Aquatic Acute 1, H400; Aquatic Chronic 1, H410, EUH032	$\geq 0.025 - < 0.25\%$

· **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

· **Description of first aid measures**· **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.· **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.· **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.· **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.· **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.· **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.· **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

· **Extinguishing media**· **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.· **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.· **Advice for firefighters**· **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

· **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.

· **Environmental precautions:**

Dilute with plenty of water.

Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.

· **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**

Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).

Use neutralising agent.

Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.

Ensure adequate ventilation.

· **Reference to other sections**

See Section 7 for information on safe handling.

See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 2

(Contd. of page 2)

See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

1310-73-2 sodium hydroxideWEL Short-term value: 2 mg/m³**26628-22-8 sodium azide**WEL Short-term value: 0.3 mg/m³Long-term value: 0.1 mg/m³(as NaN₃), Sk

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

- **Exposure controls**

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.

- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**

- **General protective and hygienic measures:**

Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.

Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.

- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.

- **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 2

(Contd. of page 3)

· Eye/face protection



Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties

· General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Clear
· Odour:	Weak, characteristic
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	110 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	14
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	23 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.171 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

· Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Solution
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Water:	81.5 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 2

(Contd. of page 4)

· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	9093 mg/kg (rat)
Dermal	LD50	9524 mg/kg

1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide

Oral	LD50	2000 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	------------------

26628-22-8 sodium azide

Oral	LD50	27 mg/kg (rat)
Dermal	LD50	20 mg/kg (rabbit)

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

GB

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 2

(Contd. of page 5)


12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to increased pH-values. A high pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably reduced, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
 - **Recommendation**
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
 - **European waste catalogue**
- | | |
|----------|------------------------------------------|
| 20 03 99 | municipal wastes not otherwise specified |
| HP8 | Corrosive |
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
 - **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
 - **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- **UN number or ID number**
 - **ADR, IMDG, IATA** UN1719
 - **UN proper shipping name**
 - **ADR** 1719 CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S. (SODIUM HYDROXIDE)
 - **IMDG, IATA** CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S. (SODIUM HYDROXIDE)
 - **Transport hazard class(es)**
 - **ADR, IMDG, IATA**
- 
- **Class** 8 Corrosive substances.
 - **Label** 8

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 2

(Contd. of page 6)

· Packing group	II
· ADR, IMDG, IATA	
· Environmental hazards:	Not applicable.
· Special precautions for user	Warning: Corrosive substances.
· Hazard identification number (Kemler code):	80
· EMS Number:	F-A, S-B
· Segregation groups	Alkalis
· Stowage Category	A
· Segregation Code	SG22 Stow "away from" ammonium salts SG35 Stow "separated from" SGG1-acids
· Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	Not applicable.
· Transport/Additional information:	
· ADR	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	1L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· Transport category	2
· Tunnel restriction code	E
· IMDG	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	1L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· UN "Model Regulation":	UN 1719 CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S. (SODIUM HYDROXIDE), 8, II

15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
sodium hydroxide
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

(Contd. on page 8)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 2

(Contd. of page 7)

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.
- **REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3

· **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Relevant phrases**

H300 Fatal if swallowed.
 H302 Harmful if swallowed.
 H310 Fatal in contact with skin.
 H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
 H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.
 H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
 EUH032 Contact with acids liberates very toxic gas.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

· **Date of previous version:** 04.03.2020

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)
 IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods
 IATA: International Air Transport Association
 GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
 EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances
 ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances
 CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)
 LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent
 LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent
 PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic
 vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
 Acute Tox. 2: Acute toxicity - oral – Category 2
 Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity - oral – Category 4
 Acute Tox. 1: Acute toxicity - dermal – Category 1
 Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A
 Aquatic Acute 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - acute aquatic hazard – Category 1
 Aquatic Chronic 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 1

- *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL O2 3
- **Article number:** 1024112002
- **UFI:** FRE0-506Q-800U-PPM6
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** *Danger*
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
sulphuric acid
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
 - P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.*
 - P102 Keep out of reach of children.*
 - P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].*
 - P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.*
 - P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.*
- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 3

(Contd. of page 1)

· **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

· **Mixtures**· **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.· **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 7664-93-9	sulphuric acid	>10-<15%
EINECS: 231-639-5	Met. Corr. 1, H290; Skin Corr. 1A, H314; Eye Dam. 1, H318 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1A; H314: $C \geq 15\%$ Skin Irrit. 2; H315: $5\% \leq C < 15\%$ Eye Irrit. 2; H319: $5\% \leq C < 15\%$	

· **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

· **Description of first aid measures**· **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.· **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.· **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.· **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.· **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.· **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.· **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

· **Extinguishing media**· **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.· **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.· **Advice for firefighters**· **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

· **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.

· **Environmental precautions:**

Dilute with plenty of water.

Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.

· **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**

Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).

Use neutralising agent.

Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.

Ensure adequate ventilation.

· **Reference to other sections**

See Section 7 for information on safe handling.

See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.

See Section 13 for disposal information.

GB

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 3

(Contd. of page 2)

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

7664-93-9 sulphuric acid	
WEL	Long-term value: 0.05* mg/m ³
	*mist: defined as thoracic fraction

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

- **Exposure controls**

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.

- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**

- **General protective and hygienic measures:**

Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.

Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.

- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.

- **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

- **Eye/face protection**



Tightly sealed goggles

GB

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 3

(Contd. of page 3)

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties

· General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	According to product specification
· Odour:	Characteristic
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	110 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	0.44
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	23 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.09 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

· Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Solution
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Water:	85.0 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 3

(Contd. of page 4)

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| · Organic peroxides | Void |
| · Corrosive to metals | Void |
| · Desensitised explosives | Void |

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)		
Oral	LD50	22831 mg/kg

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

(Contd. on page 6)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 3

(Contd. of page 5)

Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.
 Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**

- **Recommendation**

Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

- **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
----------	------------------------------------------

HP8	Corrosive
-----	-----------

- **Uncleaned packaging:**

- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.

- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- **UN number or ID number**

- **ADR, IMDG, IATA** UN3264

- **UN proper shipping name**

- **ADR** 3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (SULPHURIC ACID)

- **IMDG, IATA** CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (SULPHURIC ACID)

- **Transport hazard class(es)**

- **ADR, IMDG, IATA**



- **Class** 8 Corrosive substances.

- **Label** 8

- **Packing group**

- **ADR, IMDG, IATA** II

- **Environmental hazards:** Not applicable.

- **Special precautions for user** Warning: Corrosive substances.

- **Hazard identification number (Kemler code):** 80

- **EMS Number:** F-A, S-B

- **Segregation groups** Acids

- **Stowage Category** B

- **Stowage Code** SW2 Clear of living quarters.

- **Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments**

Not applicable.

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 3

(Contd. of page 6)

· Transport/Additional information:**· ADR****· Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

· Excepted quantities (EQ)

Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

· Transport category

2

· Tunnel restriction code

E

· IMDG**· Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

· Excepted quantities (EQ)

Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

· UN "Model Regulation":UN 3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC,
N.O.S. (SULPHURIC ACID), 8, II

15 Regulatory information

· Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**· Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.

· Hazard pictograms

GHS05

· Signal word Danger**· Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

sulphuric acid

· Hazard statements

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

· Precautionary statements

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

· Directive 2012/18/EU**· Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.**· REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3**· DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· Chemical safety assessment: A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

GB

(Contd. on page 8)

Safety data sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL O2 3

(Contd. of page 7)

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Relevant phrases**

H290 May be corrosive to metals.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H318 Causes serious eye damage.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

· **Date of previous version:** 17.09.2020

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Met. Corr.1: Corrosive to metals – Category 1

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

· *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL NO3 1
- **Article number:** 1024125000
- **UFI:** AW10-90XX-000J-DK69
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.



GHS09 environment

Aquatic Chronic 2 H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.



GHS07

Skin Sens. 1 H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05



GHS07



GHS09

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
sulphanilic acid
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 1

(Contd. of page 1)

· Precautionary statements

- P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
 P102 Keep out of reach of children.
 P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
 P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
 P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

· Other hazards**· Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

- **PBT:** Not applicable.
 · **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

· Mixtures

- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

· Dangerous components:

CAS: 87-69-4	(+)-tartaric acid	>50-≤100%
EINECS: 201-766-0	⚠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319	
CAS: 121-57-3	sulphanilic acid	>10-≤25%
EINECS: 204-482-5	⚠ Skin Irrit. 2, H315; Eye Irrit. 2, H319; Skin Sens. 1, H317	
CAS: 7440-66-6	zinc powder -zinc dust (stabilized)	>2.5-≤10%
EINECS: 231-175-3	⚠ Aquatic Acute 1, H400; Aquatic Chronic 1, H410	

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

· Description of first aid measures

- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
 · **After inhalation:**
 Supply fresh air and to be sure call for a doctor.
 In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
 · **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
 · **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
 · **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
 · **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
 · **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
 No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

· Extinguishing media

- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
 · **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
 · **Advice for firefighters**
 · **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

· Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

- Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 1

(Contd. of page 2)

- **Environmental precautions:**
Inform respective authorities in case of seepage into water course or sewage system.
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
Use neutralising agent.
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** *Thorough dedusting.*
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** *No special measures required.*
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** *No special requirements.*
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** *Not required.*
- **Further information about storage conditions:** *Keep container tightly sealed.*
- **Specific end use(s)** *No further relevant information available.*

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**
The product does not contain any relevant quantities of materials with critical values that have to be monitored at the workplace.
- **Additional information:** *The lists valid during the making were used as basis.*
- **Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** *No further data; see item 7.*
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** *Not required.*
- **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.
Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**
The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 1

(Contd. of page 3)

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

- **Eye/face protection**



Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

- **Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- **General Information**

- **Physical state**

Solid

- **Colour:**

Whitish

- **Odour:**

Characteristic

- **Odour threshold:**

Not determined.

- **Melting point/freezing point:**

Undetermined.

- **Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range**

Undetermined.

- **Flammability**

Not determined.

- **Lower and upper explosion limit**

- **Lower:**

Not determined.

- **Upper:**

Not determined.

- **Flash point:**

Not applicable.

- **Auto-ignition temperature:**

Product is not selfigniting.

- **Decomposition temperature:**

Not determined.

- **pH at 20 °C**

1.8

- **Viscosity:**

- **Kinematic viscosity**

Not applicable.

- **Dynamic:**

Not applicable.

- **Solubility**

- **water:**

Soluble.

- **Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)**

Not determined.

- **Vapour pressure:**

Not applicable.

- **Density and/or relative density**

- **Density:**

Not determined.

- **Relative density**

Not determined.

- **Vapour density**

Not applicable.

- **Other information**

- **Appearance:**

- **Form:**

Powder

- **Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.**

- **Explosive properties:**

Product does not present an explosion hazard.

- **Solvent content:**

- **Solids content:**

100.0 %

- **Change in condition**

- **Evaporation rate**

Not applicable.

- **Information with regard to physical hazard classes**

- **Explosives**

Void

- **Flammable gases**

Void

- **Aerosols**

Void

- **Oxidising gases**

Void

- **Gases under pressure**

Void

(Contd. on page 5)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 1

(Contd. of page 4)

· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

121-57-3 sulphanilic acid

Oral LD50 12300 mg/kg (rat)

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** May cause an allergic skin reaction.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.

(Contd. on page 6)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 1

(Contd. of page 5)

- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **Other adverse effects**
- **Remark:** Toxic for fish
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 2 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): hazardous for water
Do not allow product to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.
Danger to drinking water if even small quantities leak into the ground.
Also poisonous for fish and plankton in water bodies.
Toxic for aquatic organisms
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

13 Disposal considerations


- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

- **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
HP4	Irritant - skin irritation and eye damage
HP13	Sensitising
HP14	Ecotoxic

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- **UN number or ID number**
- **ADR, IMDG, IATA** UN3260
- **UN proper shipping name**
- **ADR** 3260 CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S., ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS
- **IMDG, IATA** CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
- **Transport hazard class(es)**
- **ADR**
- 
- **Class** 8 Corrosive substances.
- **Label** 8

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 1

(Contd. of page 6)

· IMDG, IATA

- **Class** 8 Corrosive substances.
- **Label** 8

- **Packing group**
- **ADR, IMDG, IATA** III

- **Environmental hazards:**
- **Special marking (ADR):** Symbol (fish and tree)

- **Special precautions for user** Warning: Corrosive substances.
- **Hazard identification number (Kemler code):** 80
- **EMS Number:** F-A,S-B
- **Segregation groups** Acids
- **Stowage Category** A

- **Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments** Not applicable.

· Transport/Additional information:

- **ADR**
- **Limited quantities (LQ)** 5 kg
- **Excepted quantities (EQ)** Code: E1
Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 g
Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 g
- **Transport category** 3
- **Tunnel restriction code** E

- **IMDG**
- **Limited quantities (LQ)** 5 kg
- **Excepted quantities (EQ)** Code: E1
Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 g
Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 g

- **UN "Model Regulation":** UN 3260 CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S., 8, III, ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS

* 15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS07 GHS09

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
sulphanilic acid
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

(Contd. on page 8)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 2

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 1

(Contd. of page 7)

*H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.**H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.***· Precautionary statements***P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.**P102 Keep out of reach of children.**P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].**P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.**P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.***· Directive 2012/18/EU****· Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.**· Seveso category E2** Hazardous to the Aquatic Environment**· Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 200 t**· Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 500 t**· DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· Chemical safety assessment: A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· Relevant phrases*H315 Causes skin irritation.**H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.**H319 Causes serious eye irritation.**H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.**H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.***· Contact:** Hr. Gefken**· Date of previous version:** 05.03.2020**· Version number of previous version:** 1**· Abbreviations and acronyms:***ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)**IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods**IATA: International Air Transport Association**GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals**EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances**ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances**CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)**LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent**LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent**PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic**vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative**Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A**Skin Irrit. 2: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 2**Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2**Skin Sens. 1: Skin sensitisation – Category 1**Aquatic Acute 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - acute aquatic hazard – Category 1**Aquatic Chronic 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 1**Aquatic Chronic 2: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 2***· * Data compared to the previous version altered.**

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL NO3 2
- **Article number:** 1024125001
- **UFI:** 9910-S044-V003-R63U
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS08 health hazard

Muta. 2 H341 Suspected of causing genetic defects.



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1B H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.



GHS07

Skin Sens. 1 H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Aquatic Chronic 3 H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05



GHS07



GHS08

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
m-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride
hydrogen chloride
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 2

(Contd. of page 2)

- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **Environmental precautions:**
Inform respective authorities in case of seepage into water course or sewage system.
Dilute with plenty of water.
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
Use neutralising agent.
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**

· **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

7647-01-0 hydrogen chloride

WEL	Short-term value: 8 mg/m ³ , 5 ppm Long-term value: 2 mg/m ³ , 1 ppm (gas and aerosol mists)
-----	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.

(Contd. on page 4)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 2

(Contd. of page 3)

· Hand protection

Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

· Material of gloves

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

· Penetration time of glove material

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

· Eye/face protection

Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties**· General Information****· Physical state**

Fluid

· Colour:

Colourless

· Odour:

Acidic

· Odour threshold:

Not determined.

· Melting point/freezing point:

0 °C

· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range

100 °C

· Flammability

Not applicable.

· Lower and upper explosion limit**· Lower:**

Not determined.

· Upper:

Not determined.

· Flash point:

Not applicable.

· Auto-ignition temperature:

Product is not selfigniting.

· Decomposition temperature:

Not determined.

· pH at 20 °C

1.16

· Viscosity:**· Kinematic viscosity**

Not determined.

· Dynamic at 20 °C:

0.952 mPas

· Solubility**· water:**

Fully miscible.

· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)

Not determined.

· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:

23 hPa

· Density and/or relative density**· Density at 20 °C:**1.004 g/cm³**· Relative density**

Not determined.

· Vapour density

Not determined.

(Contd. on page 5)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 2

(Contd. of page 4)

- **Other information**
- **Appearance:**
- **Form:** Fluid
- **Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.**
- **Explosive properties:** Product does not present an explosion hazard.
- **Solvent content:**
- **Water:** 97.4 %
- **Solids content:** 1.5 %
- **Change in condition**
- **Evaporation rate** Not determined.
- **Information with regard to physical hazard classes**
- **Explosives** Void
- **Flammable gases** Void
- **Aerosols** Void
- **Oxidising gases** Void
- **Gases under pressure** Void
- **Flammable liquids** Void
- **Flammable solids** Void
- **Self-reactive substances and mixtures** Void
- **Pyrophoric liquids** Void
- **Pyrophoric solids** Void
- **Self-heating substances and mixtures** Void
- **Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water** Void
- **Oxidising liquids** Void
- **Oxidising solids** Void
- **Organic peroxides** Void
- **Corrosive to metals** Void
- **Desensitised explosives** Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	6246 mg/kg
Dermal	LD50	20408 mg/kg
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	34 mg/l

7647-01-0 hydrogen chloride

Oral	LD50	900 mg/kg (rabbit)
------	------	--------------------

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 2

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** May cause an allergic skin reaction.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Suspected of causing genetic defects.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **Other adverse effects**
- **Remark:** Harmful to fish
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.
Harmful to aquatic organisms
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

· European waste catalogue	
-----------------------------------	--

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
----------	------------------------------------------

HP11	Mutagenic
------	-----------

HP14	Ecotoxic
------	----------

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

GB

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020


Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 2

(Contd. of page 6)

14 Transport information

· UN number or ID number · ADR, IMDG, IATA	UN3264
· UN proper shipping name · ADR · IMDG, IATA	3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (HYDROCHLORIC ACID) CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (HYDROCHLORIC ACID)
· Transport hazard class(es) · ADR, IMDG, IATA	
	
· Class · Label	8 Corrosive substances. 8
· Packing group · ADR, IMDG, IATA	III
· Environmental hazards:	Not applicable.
· Special precautions for user · Hazard identification number (Kemler code): 80 · EMS Number: · Segregation groups · Stowage Category · Stowage Code	Warning: Corrosive substances. F-A,S-B Acids A SW2 Clear of living quarters.
· Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	Not applicable.
· Transport/Additional information:	
· ADR · Limited quantities (LQ) · Excepted quantities (EQ)	5L Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· Transport category · Tunnel restriction code	3 E
· IMDG · Limited quantities (LQ) · Excepted quantities (EQ)	5L Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· UN "Model Regulation":	UN 3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (HYDROCHLORIC ACID), 8, III

15 Regulatory information

- Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture
- Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.

(Contd. on page 8)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 2

(Contd. of page 7)

· Hazard pictograms

GHS05 GHS07 GHS08

· Signal word *Danger***· Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

m-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride
hydrogen chloride

· Hazard statements

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H341 Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

· Precautionary statements

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

· Directive 2012/18/EU

· **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

· **REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3

· **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· Relevant phrases

H301 Toxic if swallowed.
H302 Harmful if swallowed.
H311 Toxic in contact with skin.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H318 Causes serious eye damage.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
H331 Toxic if inhaled.
H335 May cause respiratory irritation.
H341 Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

· **Date of previous version:** 04.03.2020

· Abbreviations and acronyms:

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)
IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods
IATA: International Air Transport Association

(Contd. on page 9)

Safety data sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL NO3 2

(Contd. of page 8)

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Acute Tox. 3: Acute toxicity - oral – Category 3

Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity - oral – Category 4

Skin Corr. 1B: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1B

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

Skin Sens. 1: Skin sensitisation – Category 1

Muta. 2: Germ cell mutagenicity – Category 2

STOT SE 3: Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – Category 3

Aquatic Acute 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - acute aquatic hazard – Category 1

Aquatic Chronic 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 1

Aquatic Chronic 3: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 3

*** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL Ca 1
- **Article number:** 1024132000
- **UFI:** NS20-C0UW-200H-000X
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture**
Water treatment
Water conditioner
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.



GHS07

Acute Tox. 4 H302 Harmful if swallowed.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05



GHS07

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
potassium hydroxide
- **Hazard statements**
H302 Harmful if swallowed.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 1

(Contd. of page 1)

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

· **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 1310-58-3 EINECS: 215-181-3	potassium hydroxide ⚠ Met. Corr. 1, H290; Skin Corr. 1A, H314; ⚠ Acute Tox. 4, H302 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1A; H314: $C \geq 5\%$ Skin Corr. 1B; H314: $2\% \leq C < 5\%$ Skin Irrit. 2; H315: $0.5\% \leq C < 2\%$ Eye Irrit. 2; H319: $0.5\% \leq C < 2\%$	>10-≤25%
-------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:**
Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
Symptoms of poisoning may even occur after several hours; therefore medical observation for at least 48 hours after the accident.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:**
Call for a doctor immediately.
Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 1

(Contd. of page 2)

- **Environmental precautions:**
Dilute with plenty of water.
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
Use neutralising agent.
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

1310-58-3 potassium hydroxide

WEL Short-term value: 2 mg/m³

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.
Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.
Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**
The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 1

(Contd. of page 3)

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

- **Eye/face protection**



Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

- **Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- **General Information**

- **Physical state**

Fluid

- **Colour:**

Colourless

- **Odour:**

Undistinguishable.

- **Odour threshold:**

Not determined.

- **Melting point/freezing point:**

Undetermined.

- **Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range**

105 °C

- **Flammability**

Not applicable.

- **Lower and upper explosion limit**

- **Lower:**

Not determined.

- **Upper:**

Not determined.

- **Flash point:**

Not applicable.

- **Auto-ignition temperature:**

Product is not selfigniting.

- **Decomposition temperature:**

Not determined.

- **pH at 20 °C**

14

- **Viscosity:**

- **Kinematic viscosity**

Not determined.

- **Dynamic:**

Not determined.

- **Solubility**

- **water:**

Fully miscible.

- **Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)**

Not determined.

- **Vapour pressure at 20 °C:**

23 hPa

- **Density and/or relative density**

- **Density at 20 °C:**

1.2 g/cm³

- **Relative density**

Not determined.

- **Vapour density**

Not determined.

- **Other information**

- **Appearance:**

- **Form:**

Solution

- **Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.**

- **Explosive properties:**

Product does not present an explosion hazard.

- **Solvent content:**

- **Water:**

75.0 %

- **Solids content:**

0.0 %

- **Change in condition**

- **Evaporation rate**

Not determined.

- **Information with regard to physical hazard classes**

- **Explosives**

Void

- **Flammable gases**

Void

- **Aerosols**

Void

- **Oxidising gases**

Void

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 1

(Contd. of page 4)

· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Harmful if swallowed.

· LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	1092 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	------------------

1310-58-3 potassium hydroxide

Oral	LD50	273 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-----------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 1

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to increased pH-values. A high pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably reduced, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.


13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

· European waste catalogue	
20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
HP6	Acute Toxicity
HP8	Corrosive

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| · UN number or ID number | UN1814 |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
| · UN proper shipping name | 1814 POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION |
| · ADR | POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION |
| · IMDG, IATA | |
| · Transport hazard class(es) | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
|  | |
| · Class | 8 Corrosive substances. |
| · Label | 8 |
| · Packing group | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | II |
| · Environmental hazards: | Not applicable. |
| · Special precautions for user | Warning: Corrosive substances. |
| · Hazard identification number (Kemler code): | 80 |

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 1

(Contd. of page 6)

· EMS Number:	F-A,S-B
· Segregation groups	Alkalis
· Stowage Category	A
· Segregation Code	SG35 Stow "separated from" SGG1-acids
· Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	Not applicable.
· Transport/Additional information:	
· ADR	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	1L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· Transport category	2
· Tunnel restriction code	E
· IMDG	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	1L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· UN "Model Regulation":	UN 1814 POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION, 8, II

15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS07

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
potassium hydroxide
- **Hazard statements**
H302 Harmful if swallowed.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.
- **REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3

(Contd. on page 8)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 1

(Contd. of page 7)

· **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Relevant phrases**

H290 May be corrosive to metals.

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

· **Date of previous version:** 04.03.2020

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Met. Corr. 1: Corrosive to metals – Category 1

Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity - oral – Category 4

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

· *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL Ca 2
- **Article number:** 1024132001
- **EC number:**
231-820-9
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The substance is not classified, according to the CLP regulation.
- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
- **Hazard pictograms** Void
- **Signal word** Void
- **Hazard statements** Void
- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Substances**
- **CAS No. Description**
Natriumsulfat
- **Identification number(s)**
- **EC number:** 231-820-9
- **Dangerous components:** Void

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** No special measures required.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Generally the product does not irritate the skin.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 2

(Contd. of page 1)

- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures** Not required.
- **Environmental precautions:** Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:** Pick up mechanically.
- **Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special measures required.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** None.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:** Not required.
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
The usual precautionary measures are to be adhered to when handling chemicals.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection**
The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.
Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.
Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation
- **Material of gloves**
The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer.

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 2

(Contd. of page 2)

- **Penetration time of glove material**
The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties

· General Information

· Physical state	Solid
· Colour:	Violet
· Odour:	Characteristic
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	Undetermined.
· Flammability	Product is not flammable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Not determined.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH	Not applicable.
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable.
· Dynamic:	Not applicable.
· Solubility	
· water:	Soluble.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure:	Not applicable.
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.688 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not applicable.

· Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Powder
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solids content:	100.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not applicable.

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 2

(Contd. of page 3)

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| · Self-heating substances and mixtures | Void |
| · Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water | Void |
| · Oxidising liquids | Void |
| · Oxidising solids | Void |
| · Organic peroxides | Void |
| · Corrosive to metals | Void |
| · Desensitised explosives | Void |

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

Natriumsulfat

Oral	LD50	5989 mg/kg (mouse)
------	------	--------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
- The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 2

(Contd. of page 4)

- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Assessment by list): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation** *Smaller quantities can be disposed of with household waste.*
- **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
----------	------------------------------------------
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** *Disposal must be made according to official regulations.*
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** *Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.*

14 Transport information

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| · UN number or ID number | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · UN proper shipping name | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · Transport hazard class(es) | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | |
| · Class | not regulated |
| · Packing group | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · Environmental hazards: | Not applicable. |
| · Special precautions for user | Not applicable. |
| · Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments | Not applicable. |
| · UN "Model Regulation": | not regulated |

15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** *Void*
- **Hazard pictograms** *Void*
- **Signal word** *Void*
- **Hazard statements** *Void*
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** *Substance is not listed.*
- **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**
None of the ingredients is listed.

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 2

(Contd. of page 5)

· **Chemical safety assessment:** *A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.*

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

· **Date of previous version:** 31.10.2019

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

· *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL Ca 3
- **Article number:** 1024132002
- **UFI:** PP20-V05G-S000-ANEV
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture**
Water treatment
Water conditioner
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

-
- **Label elements**
 - **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
 - **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
sodium hydroxide
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
 - P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
 - P102 Keep out of reach of children.
 - P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
 - P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
 - P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 3

(Contd. of page 1)

- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 60-00-4 EINECS: 200-449-4	edetic acid STOT RE 2, H373; Acute Tox. 4, H332; Eye Irrit. 2, H319	≤2.5%
CAS: 1310-73-2 EINECS: 215-185-5	sodium hydroxide Skin Corr. 1A, H314; Acute Tox. 4, H302 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1A; H314: C ≥ 5 % Skin Corr. 1B; H314: 2 % ≤ C < 5 % Skin Irrit. 2; H315: 0.5 % ≤ C < 2 % Eye Irrit. 2; H319: 0.5 % ≤ C < 2 %	≥0.5-<2%

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **Environmental precautions:**
Dilute with plenty of water.
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
Use neutralising agent.
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 3

(Contd. of page 2)

See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide	
WEL	Short-term value: 2 mg/m ³

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

- **Exposure controls**

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.

- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**

- **General protective and hygienic measures:**

Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.

Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.

- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.

- **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 3

(Contd. of page 3)

· Eye/face protection



Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties

· General Information

· Physical state

Fluid

· Colour:

Colourless

· Odour:

Odourless

· Odour threshold:

Not determined.

· Melting point/freezing point:

0 °C

· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range

100 °C

· Flammability

Not applicable.

· Lower and upper explosion limit

· Lower:

Not determined.

· Upper:

Not determined.

· Flash point:

Not applicable.

· Auto-ignition temperature:

Product is not selfigniting.

· Decomposition temperature:

Not determined.

· pH at 20 °C

13.2

· Viscosity:

· Kinematic viscosity

Not determined.

· Dynamic at 20 °C:

0.952 mPas

· Solubility

· water:

Fully miscible.

· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)

Not determined.

· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:

23 hPa

· Density and/or relative density

· Density at 20 °C:

1.017 g/cm³

· Relative density

Not determined.

· Vapour density

Not determined.

· Other information

· Appearance:

· Form:

Fluid

· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.

· Explosive properties:

Product does not present an explosion hazard.

· Solvent content:

· Water:

96.5 %

· Solids content:

0.0 %

· Change in condition

· Evaporation rate

Not determined.

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives

Void

· Flammable gases

Void

· Aerosols

Void

· Oxidising gases

Void

· Gases under pressure

Void

· Flammable liquids

Void

· Flammable solids

Void

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 3

(Contd. of page 4)

· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	159388 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	67.6 mg/l

60-00-4 edetic acid

Oral	LD50	4500 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	------------------

1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide

Oral	LD50	2000 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 3

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to increased pH-values. A high pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably reduced, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.


13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

· European waste catalogue	
20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
HP4	Irritant - skin irritation and eye damage

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| · UN number or ID number | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | UN1824 |
| · UN proper shipping name | |
| · ADR | 1824 SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION mixture |
| · IMDG, IATA | SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION mixture |
| · Transport hazard class(es) | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
|  | |
| · Class | 8 Corrosive substances. |
| · Label | 8 |
| · Packing group | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | III |
| · Environmental hazards: | |
| Not applicable. | |
| · Special precautions for user | |
| Warning: Corrosive substances. | |
| · Hazard identification number (Kemler code): 80 | |

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 3

(Contd. of page 6)

· EMS Number:	F-A,S-B
· Segregation groups	Alkalis
· Stowage Category	A
· Segregation Code	SG35 Stow "separated from" SGG1-acids
· Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	Not applicable.
· Transport/Additional information:	
· ADR	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	5L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· Transport category	3
· Tunnel restriction code	E
· IMDG	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	5L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· UN "Model Regulation":	UN 1824 SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION MIXTURE, 8, III

15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
sodium hydroxide
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.
- **REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3

(Contd. on page 8)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Ca 3

(Contd. of page 7)

· **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Relevant phrases**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H332 Harmful if inhaled.

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

· **Date of previous version:** 04.03.2020

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity - inhalation – Category 4

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

STOT RE 2: Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure) – Category 2

· *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL Mg 1
- **Article number:** 1024136000
- **UFI:** 1U20-V0J9-D000-NAM0
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS02 flame

Flam. Liq. 3 H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.



GHS07

STOT SE 3 H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

Aquatic Chronic 3 H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02



GHS05



GHS07

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
ammonia
- **Hazard statements**
H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 1

(Contd. of page 1)

*H335 May cause respiratory irritation.**H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.***· Precautionary statements***P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.**P102 Keep out of reach of children.**P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].**P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.**P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.***· Other hazards****· Results of PBT and vPvB assessment****· PBT:** Not applicable.**· vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

· Mixtures**· Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.**· Dangerous components:**

CAS: 64-17-5 EINECS: 200-578-6	ethanol Flam. Liq. 2, H225; Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>25-≤50%
CAS: 1336-21-6 EINECS: 215-647-6	ammonia Skin Corr. 1A, H314; Aquatic Acute 1, H400; Aquatic Chronic 2, H411; Acute Tox. 4, H302; STOT SE 3, H335 Specific concentration limit: STOT SE 3; H335: C ≥ 5 %	≥5-≤10%

· Additional information: For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

· Description of first aid measures**· General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.**· After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.**· After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.**· After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.**· After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.**· Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.**· Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

· Extinguishing media**· Suitable extinguishing agents:**CO₂, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.**· Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.**· Advice for firefighters****· Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

· Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 1

(Contd. of page 2)

- **Environmental precautions:**
*Inform respective authorities in case of seepage into water course or sewage system.
 Dilute with plenty of water.
 Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.*
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
*Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
 Use neutralising agent.
 Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.
 Ensure adequate ventilation.*
- **Reference to other sections**
*See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
 See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
 See Section 13 for disposal information.*

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** *No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.*
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:**
*Keep ignition sources away - Do not smoke.
 Protect against electrostatic charges.*
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** *No special requirements.*
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** *Not required.*
- **Further information about storage conditions:** *Keep container tightly sealed.*
- **Specific end use(s)** *No further relevant information available.*

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

· Control parameters

· Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:

64-17-5 ethanol

WEL Long-term value: 1920 mg/m ³ , 1000 ppm

- **Additional information:** *The lists valid during the making were used as basis.*

· Exposure controls

- **Appropriate engineering controls** *No further data; see item 7.*
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**

*Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
 Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
 Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
 Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.*

· Respiratory protection:

In case of brief exposure or low pollution use respiratory filter device. In case of intensive or longer exposure use self-contained respiratory protective device.

· Hand protection



Protective gloves

*The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.
 Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/
 the chemical mixture.*

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 1

(Contd. of page 3)

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

- **Eye/face protection**



Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

- **Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- **General Information**

- **Physical state**

Fluid

- **Colour:**

Dark green

- **Odour:**

Ammonia-like

- **Odour threshold:**

Not determined.

- **Melting point/freezing point:**

Undetermined.

- **Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range**

85 °C

- **Flammability**

Not applicable.

- **Lower and upper explosion limit**

- **Lower:**

3.5 Vol %

- **Upper:**

15 Vol %

- **Flash point:**

28 °C

- **Auto-ignition temperature:**

Product is not selfigniting.

- **Decomposition temperature:**

Not determined.

- **pH at 20 °C**

11.2

- **Viscosity:**

- **Kinematic viscosity**

Not determined.

- **Dynamic:**

Not determined.

- **Solubility**

- **water:**

Fully miscible.

- **Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)**

Not determined.

- **Vapour pressure at 20 °C:**

59 hPa

- **Density and/or relative density**

- **Density at 20 °C:**

0.971 g/cm³

- **Relative density**

Not determined.

- **Vapour density**

Not determined.

- **Other information**

- **Appearance:**

- **Form:**

Solution

- **Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.**

- **Ignition temperature:**

305 °C

- **Explosive properties:**

Product is not explosive. However, formation of explosive air/vapour mixtures are possible.

- **Solvent content:**

- **Organic solvents:**

80.8 %

(Contd. on page 5)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 1

(Contd. of page 4)

· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.
· Information with regard to physical hazard classes	
· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Flammable liquid and vapour.
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	8881 mg/kg
------	------	------------

64-17-5 ethanol

Oral	LD50	7060 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	20000 mg/l (rat)

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** May cause respiratory irritation.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

(Contd. on page 6)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 1

(Contd. of page 5)

· **Information on other hazards**

· **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

· **Toxicity**

· **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.

· **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.

· **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.

· **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.

· **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

· **PBT:** Not applicable.

· **vPvB:** Not applicable.

· **Endocrine disrupting properties**

The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

· **Other adverse effects**

· **Remark:** Harmful to fish

· **Additional ecological information:**

· **General notes:**

Water hazard class 2 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): hazardous for water

Do not allow product to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.

Danger to drinking water if even small quantities leak into the ground.

Harmful to aquatic organisms

Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to increased pH-values. A high pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably reduced, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

13 Disposal considerations

· **Waste treatment methods**

· **Recommendation**

Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

· **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
----------	------------------------------------------

HP3	Flammable
-----	-----------

HP8	Corrosive
-----	-----------

HP14	Ecotoxic
------	----------

· **Uncleaned packaging:**

· **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.

· **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

· **UN number or ID number**

· **ADR, IMDG, IATA** UN1993

· **UN proper shipping name**

· **ADR** 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL))

· **IMDG** FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL))

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31


Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 1

(Contd. of page 6)

· IATA	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL)
· Transport hazard class(es)	
· ADR, IMDG, IATA	
	
· Class	3 Flammable liquids.
· Label	3
· Packing group	
· ADR, IMDG, IATA	III
· Environmental hazards:	Not applicable.
· Special precautions for user	Warning: Flammable liquids.
· Hazard identification number (Kemler code):	30
· EMS Number:	F-E, S-E
· Stowage Category	A
· Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	Not applicable.
· Transport/Additional information:	
· ADR	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	5L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· Transport category	3
· Tunnel restriction code	D/E
· IMDG	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	5L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· UN "Model Regulation":	UN 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)), 3, III

15 Regulatory information

- Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture
- Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- Hazard pictograms



GHS02 GHS05 GHS07

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
ammonia
- **Hazard statements**
H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.

(Contd. on page 8)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 1

(Contd. of page 7)

*H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.**H335 May cause respiratory irritation.**H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.***· Precautionary statements***P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.**P102 Keep out of reach of children.**P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].**P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.**P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.***· Directive 2012/18/EU****· Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.**· Seveso category P5c** FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**· Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 5000 t**· Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 50000 t**· REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3**· DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· Chemical safety assessment: A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

*This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.***· Relevant phrases***H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.**H302 Harmful if swallowed.**H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.**H319 Causes serious eye irritation.**H335 May cause respiratory irritation.**H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.**H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.***· Contact:** Hr. Gefken**· Date of previous version:** 04.03.2020**· Abbreviations and acronyms:***ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)**IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods**IATA: International Air Transport Association**GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals**EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances**ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances**CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)**LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent**LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent**PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic**vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative**Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2**Flam. Liq. 3: Flammable liquids – Category 3**Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity - oral – Category 4**Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A**Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2**STOT SE 3: Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – Category 3**Aquatic Acute 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - acute aquatic hazard – Category 1**Aquatic Chronic 2: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 2**Aquatic Chronic 3: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 3***· * Data compared to the previous version altered.**

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL Mg 2
- **Article number:** 1024136001
- **UFI:** 6Q00-709C-Q00M-4T1D
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS08 health hazard

STOT RE 2 H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1B H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05



GHS08

- **Signal word** *Danger*
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
sodium hydroxide
edetic acid
- **Hazard statements**
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 2

(Contd. of page 1)

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

· **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 60-00-4 EINECS: 200-449-4	edetic acid STOT RE 2, H373; Acute Tox. 4, H332; Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>10-≤25%
CAS: 1310-73-2 EINECS: 215-185-5	sodium hydroxide Skin Corr. 1A, H314; Acute Tox. 4, H302 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1A; H314: $C \geq 5\%$ Skin Corr. 1B; H314: $2\% \leq C < 5\%$ Skin Irrit. 2; H315: $0.5\% \leq C < 2\%$ Eye Irrit. 2; H319: $0.5\% \leq C < 2\%$	≥2-≤2.5%

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:**
Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
Symptoms of poisoning may even occur after several hours; therefore medical observation for at least 48 hours after the accident.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **Environmental precautions:**
Dilute with plenty of water.
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 2

(Contd. of page 2)

- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
 Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
 Use neutralising agent.
 Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.
 Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **Reference to other sections**
 See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
 See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
 See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide
WEL Short-term value: 2 mg/m ³

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

- **Exposure controls**

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
 Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
 Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
 Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
 Store protective clothing separately.
 Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.

- **Respiratory protection:**

In case of brief exposure or low pollution use respiratory filter device. In case of intensive or longer exposure use self-contained respiratory protective device.

- **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 2

(Contd. of page 3)

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

- **Eye/face protection**



Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

- **Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- **General Information**

- **Physical state**

Fluid

- **Colour:**

Colourless

- **Odour:**

Undistinguishable.

- **Odour threshold:**

Not determined.

- **Melting point/freezing point:**

Undetermined.

- **Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range**

100 °C

- **Flammability**

Not applicable.

- **Lower and upper explosion limit**

- **Lower:**

Not determined.

- **Upper:**

Not determined.

- **Flash point:**

Not applicable.

- **Auto-ignition temperature:**

Product is not selfigniting.

- **Decomposition temperature:**

Not determined.

- **pH at 20 °C**

8.2

- **Viscosity:**

- **Kinematic viscosity**

Not determined.

- **Dynamic:**

Not determined.

- **Solubility**

- **water:**

Fully miscible.

- **Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)**

Not determined.

- **Vapour pressure at 20 °C:**

23 hPa

- **Density and/or relative density**

- **Density at 20 °C:**

0.96594 g/cm³

- **Relative density**

Not determined.

- **Vapour density**

Not determined.

- **Other information**

- **Appearance:**

- **Form:**

Solution

- **Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.**

- **Explosive properties:**

Product does not present an explosion hazard.

- **Solvent content:**

- **Water:**

79.4 %

- **Solids content:**

20.6 %

- **Change in condition**

- **Evaporation rate**

Not determined.

- **Information with regard to physical hazard classes**

- **Explosives**

Void

- **Flammable gases**

Void

- **Aerosols**

Void

- **Oxidising gases**

Void

(Contd. on page 5)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 2

(Contd. of page 4)

· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	90703 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	8.14 mg/l

60-00-4 edetic acid

Oral	LD50	4500 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	------------------

1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide

Oral	LD50	2000 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

GB

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 2

(Contd. of page 5)


12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 2 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): hazardous for water
Do not allow product to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.
Danger to drinking water if even small quantities leak into the ground.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
 - **Recommendation**
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
 - **European waste catalogue**
- | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 20 03 99 | municipal wastes not otherwise specified |
| HP4 | Irritant - skin irritation and eye damage |
| HP5 | Specific Target Organ Toxicity (STOT)/Aspiration Toxicity |
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
 - **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
 - **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- **UN number or ID number**
 - **ADR, IMDG, IATA** UN1824
 - **UN proper shipping name**
 - **ADR** 1824 SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION mixture
 - **IMDG, IATA** SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION mixture
 - **Transport hazard class(es)**
 - **ADR, IMDG, IATA**
- 
- **Class** 8 Corrosive substances.
 - **Label** 8
 - **Packing group**
 - **ADR, IMDG, IATA** II

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 2

(Contd. of page 6)

· Environmental hazards:	Not applicable.
· Special precautions for user	Warning: Corrosive substances.
· Hazard identification number (Kemler code):	80
· EMS Number:	F-A,S-B
· Segregation groups	Alkalis
· Stowage Category	A
· Segregation Code	SG35 Stow "separated from" SGG1-acids
· Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	Not applicable.
· Transport/Additional information:	
· ADR	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	1L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· Transport category	2
· Tunnel restriction code	E
· IMDG	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	1L
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· UN "Model Regulation":	UN 1824 SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION MIXTURE, 8, II

15 Regulatory information

· **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**

· **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.

· **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS08

· **Signal word** *Danger*

· **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

sodium hydroxide

edetic acid

· **Hazard statements**

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

· **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

(Contd. on page 8)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Mg 2

(Contd. of page 7)

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.
- **REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3

· **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Relevant phrases**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H332 Harmful if inhaled.

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

- **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

- **Date of previous version:** 04.03.2020

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity - inhalation – Category 4

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Skin Corr. 1B: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1B

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

STOT RE 2: Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure) – Category 2

- *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL Cu 1
- **Article number:** 1024114000
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is not classified, according to the CLP regulation.
- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
- **Hazard pictograms** Void
- **Signal word** Void
- **Hazard statements** Void
- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

· **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 12046-03-6	(NH ₄)B ₅ O ₈ · 8H ₂ O Ammonium pentaborateoctahydrate	>2.5-<10%
EINECS: 234-521-1	⚠ Skin Irrit. 2, H315; Eye Irrit. 2, H319; STOT SE 3, H335	

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** No special measures required.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Generally the product does not irritate the skin.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Cu 1

(Contd. of page 1)

- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures** Not required.
- **Environmental precautions:** Dilute with plenty of water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
- **Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special measures required.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** None.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**
The product does not contain any relevant quantities of materials with critical values that have to be monitored at the workplace.
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
The usual precautionary measures are to be adhered to when handling chemicals.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection**
The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.
Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.
Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation
- **Material of gloves**
The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Cu 1

(Contd. of page 2)

resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

· **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

· **Eye/face protection** Goggles recommended during refilling

9 Physical and chemical properties

· **Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

· **General Information**

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Colourless
· Odour:	Characteristic
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	Undetermined.
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	8.75
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure:	Not determined.
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.146 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

· **Other information**

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Solution
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Water:	69.3 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

· **Information with regard to physical hazard classes**

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Cu 1

(Contd. of page 3)

· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Cu 1

(Contd. of page 4)

- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:** Not hazardous for water.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation** Smaller quantities can be disposed of with household waste.

· **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
----------	------------------------------------------

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| · UN number or ID number | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · UN proper shipping name | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · Transport hazard class(es) | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | |
| · Class | not regulated |
| · Packing group | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · Environmental hazards: | Not applicable. |
| · Special precautions for user | Not applicable. |
| · Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments | Not applicable. |
| · UN "Model Regulation": | not regulated |

15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
- **Hazard pictograms** Void
- **Signal word** Void
- **Hazard statements** Void
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.
- **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**
- None of the ingredients is listed.
- **Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

GB

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Cu 1

(Contd. of page 5)

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· Relevant phrases*H315 Causes skin irritation.**H319 Causes serious eye irritation.**H335 May cause respiratory irritation.***· Contact:** Hr. Gefken**· Date of previous version:** 11.02.2019**· Abbreviations and acronyms:***ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)**IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods**IATA: International Air Transport Association**GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals**EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances**ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances**CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)**PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic**vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative**Skin Irrit. 2: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 2**Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2**STOT SE 3: Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – Category 3***· * Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL Cu 2
- **Article number:** 1024114001
- **UFI:** QFCE-7XGG-N60X-NMN2
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS02 flame

Flam. Liq. 3 H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.



GHS07

Eye Irrit. 2 H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS07

- **Signal word** Warning
- **Hazard statements**
H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Cu 2



(Contd. of page 1)

- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 64-17-5	ethanol	 Flam. Liq. 2, H225;  Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>25-≤50%
EINECS: 200-578-6			

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately rinse with water.
- **After eye contact:**
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. If symptoms persist, consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:**
CO₂, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **Environmental precautions:**
Dilute with plenty of water.
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

GB

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Cu 2

(Contd. of page 2)

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:**
Keep ignition sources away - Do not smoke.
Protect against electrostatic charges.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

64-17-5 ethanol

WEL Long-term value: 1920 mg/m ³ , 1000 ppm

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

- **Exposure controls**

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.

- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**

- **General protective and hygienic measures:**

Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.

Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Avoid contact with the eyes.

Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.

- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.

- **Hand protection**

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

- **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

- **Eye/face protection**



Tightly sealed goggles

GB

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Cu 2

(Contd. of page 3)

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties

· General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Colourless
· Odour:	Alcohol-like
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	85 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	3.5 Vol %
· Upper:	15 Vol %
· Flash point:	25 °C
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	7.2
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	59 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	0.91 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

· Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Solution
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	425 °C
· Explosive properties:	Product is not explosive. However, formation of explosive air/vapour mixtures are possible.
· Solvent content:	
· Organic solvents:	49.0 %
· Water:	50.4 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Flammable liquid and vapour.
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Cu 2

(Contd. of page 4)

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| · Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water | Void |
| · Oxidising liquids | Void |
| · Oxidising solids | Void |
| · Organic peroxides | Void |
| · Corrosive to metals | Void |
| · Desensitised explosives | Void |

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

64-17-5 ethanol

Oral	LD50	7060 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	20000 mg/l (rat)

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye irritation.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
 - **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
 - **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
 - **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
 - **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
 - **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
 - **PBT:** Not applicable.
 - **vPvB:** Not applicable.
 - **Endocrine disrupting properties**
- The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 6)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Cu 2

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

13 Disposal considerations


- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

- **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
HP3	Flammable
HP4	Irritant - skin irritation and eye damage

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| · UN number or ID number | UN1993 |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
| · UN proper shipping name | 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)) |
| · ADR | |
| · IMDG | FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)) |
| · IATA | FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL) |
| · Transport hazard class(es) | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | |
|  | |
| · Class | 3 Flammable liquids. |
| · Label | 3 |
| · Packing group | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | III |
| · Environmental hazards: | Not applicable. |
| · Special precautions for user | Warning: Flammable liquids. |
| · Hazard identification number (Kemler code): | 30 |
| · EMS Number: | F-E, S-E |
| · Stowage Category | A |
| · Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments | Not applicable. |

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Cu 2

(Contd. of page 6)

· Transport/Additional information:**· ADR****· Limited quantities (LQ)**

5L

· Excepted quantities (EQ)

Code: E1

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml

· Transport category

3

· Tunnel restriction code

D/E

· IMDG**· Limited quantities (LQ)**

5L

· Excepted quantities (EQ)

Code: E1

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml

· UN "Model Regulation":

UN 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)), 3, III

15 Regulatory information

· Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**· Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.

· Hazard pictograms

GHS02 GHS07

· Signal word Warning**· Hazard statements**

H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

· Precautionary statements

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

· Directive 2012/18/EU**· Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.**· Seveso category** P5c FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**· Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 5000 t**· Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 50000 t**· REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3**· DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· Chemical safety assessment: A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

GB

(Contd. on page 8)

Safety data sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL Cu 2

(Contd. of page 7)

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Relevant phrases**

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

· **Date of previous version:** 04.03.2020

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2

Flam. Liq. 3: Flammable liquids – Category 3

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

· *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL PO4 1
- **Article number:**
1024127000
1025409003
- **CAS Number:**
50-81-7
- **EC number:**
200-066-2
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The substance is not classified, according to the CLP regulation.
- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
- **Hazard pictograms** Void
- **Signal word** Void
- **Hazard statements** Void
- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Substances**
- **CAS No. Description**
50-81-7 ascorbic acid
- **Identification number(s)**
- **EC number:** 200-066-2

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** No special measures required.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Generally the product does not irritate the skin.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.

(Contd. on page 2)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL PO4 1

(Contd. of page 1)

- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures** Not required.
- **Environmental precautions:** Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:** Pick up mechanically.
- **Reference to other sections**
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** No special measures required.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** None.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:** Not required.
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see item 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
The usual precautionary measures are to be adhered to when handling chemicals.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection**
The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.
Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.
Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation
- **Material of gloves**
The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer.

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL PO4 1

(Contd. of page 2)

- **Penetration time of glove material**
The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties

· General Information

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| · Physical state | Solid |
| · Colour: | White |
| · Odour: | Undistinguishable. |
| · Odour threshold: | Not determined. |
| · Melting point/freezing point: | 191 °C |
| · Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range | Undetermined. |
| · Flammability | Product is not flammable. |
| · Lower and upper explosion limit | |
| · Lower: | Not determined. |
| · Upper: | Not determined. |
| · Flash point: | Not applicable. |
| · Auto-ignition temperature: | Not determined. |
| · Decomposition temperature: | Not determined. |
| · pH | 2.4 |
| · Viscosity: | |
| · Kinematic viscosity | Not applicable. |
| · Dynamic: | Not applicable. |
| · Solubility | |
| · water at 20 °C: | 333 g/l |
| · Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value) | Not determined. |
| · Vapour pressure: | Not applicable. |
| · Density and/or relative density | |
| · Density at 20 °C: | 0.95 g/cm ³ |
| · Relative density | Not determined. |
| · Bulk density: | 600-900 kg/m ³ |
| · Vapour density | Not applicable. |

· Other information

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| · Appearance: | |
| · Form: | Powder |
| · Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety. | |
| · Explosive properties: | Product does not present an explosion hazard. |
| · Solids content: | 100.0 % |
| · Change in condition | |
| · Evaporation rate | Not applicable. |

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------|------|
| · Explosives | Void |
| · Flammable gases | Void |
| · Aerosols | Void |
| · Oxidising gases | Void |
| · Gases under pressure | Void |
| · Flammable liquids | Void |
| · Flammable solids | Void |
| · Self-reactive substances and mixtures | Void |
| · Pyrophoric liquids | Void |
| · Pyrophoric solids | Void |

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL PO4 1

(Contd. of page 3)

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| · Self-heating substances and mixtures | Void |
| · Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water | Void |
| · Oxidising liquids | Void |
| · Oxidising solids | Void |
| · Organic peroxides | Void |
| · Corrosive to metals | Void |
| · Desensitised explosives | Void |

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

· LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

50-81-7 ascorbic acid

Oral	LD50	11900 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Information on other hazards**

· Endocrine disrupting properties

Substance is not listed.

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Endocrine disrupting properties**
- The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL PO4 1

(Contd. of page 4)

- **Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Assessment by list): slightly hazardous for water
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation** *Smaller quantities can be disposed of with household waste.*
- **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
----------	------------------------------------------
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** *Disposal must be made according to official regulations.*
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** *Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.*

14 Transport information

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| · UN number or ID number | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · UN proper shipping name | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · Transport hazard class(es) | |
| · ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA | |
| · Class | not regulated |
| · Packing group | |
| · ADR, IMDG, IATA | not regulated |
| · Environmental hazards: | Not applicable. |
| · Special precautions for user | Not applicable. |
| · Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments | Not applicable. |
| · UN "Model Regulation": | not regulated |

15 Regulatory information

- **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** *Void*
- **Hazard pictograms** *Void*
- **Signal word** *Void*
- **Hazard statements** *Void*
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** *Substance is not listed.*
- **DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**
Substance is not listed.

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety data sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL PO4 1

(Contd. of page 5)

· **Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Contact:** Hr. Gefken

· **Date of previous version:** 11.02.2019

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

· *** Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL PO4 2
- **Article number:** 1024127001
- **UFI:** RPE0-N0H9-Y00C-0C14
- **Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
No further relevant information available.
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
JBL GmbH & Co. KG
Dieselstraße 3
D-67141 NEUHOFEN
DEUTSCHLAND
++49 6236/4180-0 08:00-17:00 GMT +1
- **Further information obtainable from:** info@jbl.de
- **Emergency telephone number:**
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

2 Hazards identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



GHS05 corrosion

Skin Corr. 1B H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.



GHS07

Acute Tox. 4 H302 Harmful if swallowed.

STOT SE 3 H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

- **Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05



GHS07

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**
hydrogen chloride
- **Hazard statements**
H302 Harmful if swallowed.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H335 May cause respiratory irritation.
- **Precautionary statements**
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
P102 Keep out of reach of children.

(Contd. on page 2)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL PO4 2

(Contd. of page 1)

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

· **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 7647-01-0 EINECS: 231-595-7	hydrogen chloride ⚠ Skin Corr. 1B, H314; Eye Dam. 1, H318; ⚠ Acute Tox. 4, H302; STOT SE 3, H335 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1B; H314: $C \geq 25\%$ Skin Irrit. 2; H315: $10\% \leq C < 25\%$ Eye Irrit. 2; H319: $10\% \leq C < 25\%$ STOT SE 3; H335: $C \geq 10\%$	>50-≤100%
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

4 First aid measures

- **Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:**
Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
Symptoms of poisoning may even occur after several hours; therefore medical observation for at least 48 hours after the accident.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:**
Call for a doctor immediately.
Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.
- **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
No further relevant information available.

5 Firefighting measures

- **Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.
- **Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

6 Accidental release measures

- **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL PO4 2

(Contd. of page 2)

- **Environmental precautions:**

Dilute with plenty of water.

Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.

- **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**

Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).

Use neutralising agent.

Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.

Ensure adequate ventilation.

- **Reference to other sections**

See Section 7 for information on safe handling.

See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.

See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

- **Precautions for safe handling** *No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.*

- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** *No special measures required.*

- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

- **Storage:**

- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** *No special requirements.*

- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** *Not required.*

- **Further information about storage conditions:** *Keep container tightly sealed.*

- **Specific end use(s)** *No further relevant information available.*

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

7647-01-0 hydrogen chloride

WEL	Short-term value: 8 mg/m ³ , 5 ppm Long-term value: 2 mg/m ³ , 1 ppm (gas and aerosol mists)
------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

- **Additional information:** *The lists valid during the making were used as basis.*

- **Exposure controls**

- **Appropriate engineering controls** *No further data; see item 7.*

- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**

- **General protective and hygienic measures:**

Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.

Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.

- **Respiratory protection:**

In case of brief exposure or low pollution use respiratory filter device. In case of intensive or longer exposure use self-contained respiratory protective device.

- **Hand protection**



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product/ the substance/ the preparation.

Due to missing tests no recommendation to the glove material can be given for the product/ the preparation/ the chemical mixture.

Selection of the glove material on consideration of the penetration times, rates of diffusion and the degradation

(Contd. on page 4)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL PO4 2

(Contd. of page 3)

- **Material of gloves**

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. As the product is a preparation of several substances, the resistance of the glove material can not be calculated in advance and has therefore to be checked prior to the application.

- **Penetration time of glove material**

The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.

- **Eye/face protection**



Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

- **Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- **General Information**

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Colourless
· Odour:	Pungent
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	-40 °C
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	110 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Auto-ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	<1
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water at 20 °C:	720 g/l
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure:	Not determined.
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.14 g/cm ³
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

- **Other information**

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Solution
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL PO4 2

(Contd. of page 4)

· Information with regard to physical hazard classes	
· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Harmful if swallowed.

· **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	919 mg/kg (rabbit)
------	------	--------------------

7647-01-0 hydrogen chloride

Oral	LD50	900 mg/kg (rabbit)
------	------	--------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** May cause respiratory irritation.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

(Contd. on page 6)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL PO4 2

(Contd. of page 5)

· **Information on other hazards**

· **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

12 Ecological information

· **Toxicity**

· **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.

· **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.

· **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.

· **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.

· **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

· **PBT:** Not applicable.

· **vPvB:** Not applicable.

· **Endocrine disrupting properties**

The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

· **Other adverse effects**

· **Additional ecological information:**

· **General notes:**

Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water

Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.

Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

13 Disposal considerations

· **Waste treatment methods**

· **Recommendation**

Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

· **European waste catalogue**

20 03 99	municipal wastes not otherwise specified
HP5	Specific Target Organ Toxicity (STOT)/Aspiration Toxicity
HP6	Acute Toxicity
HP8	Corrosive

· **Uncleaned packaging:**

· **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.

· **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

14 Transport information

· **UN number or ID number**

· **ADR, IMDG, IATA**

UN3264

· **UN proper shipping name**

· **ADR**

3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
(HYDROCHLORIC ACID)

· **IMDG, IATA**

CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
(HYDROCHLORIC ACID)

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL PO4 2

(Contd. of page 6)

· **Transport hazard class(es)**· **ADR, IMDG, IATA**· **Class**

8 Corrosive substances.

· **Label**

8

· **Packing group**· **ADR, IMDG, IATA**

II

· **Environmental hazards:**

Not applicable.

· **Special precautions for user**

Warning: Corrosive substances.

· **Hazard identification number (Kemler code):** 80· **EMS Number:**

F-A,S-B

· **Segregation groups**

Acids

· **Stowage Category**

B

· **Stowage Code**

SW2 Clear of living quarters.

· **Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments**

Not applicable.

· **Transport/Additional information:**· **ADR**· **Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

· **Excepted quantities (EQ)**

Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

· **Transport category**

2

· **Tunnel restriction code**

E

· **IMDG**· **Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

· **Excepted quantities (EQ)**

Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

· **UN "Model Regulation":**UN 3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC,
N.O.S. (HYDROCHLORIC ACID), 8, II

15 Regulatory information

· **Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**· **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.

· **Hazard pictograms**

GHS05 GHS07

· **Signal word Danger**· **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

hydrogen chloride

(Contd. on page 8)

GB

Safety data sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Printing date 11.12.2020

Version number 1

Revision: 11.12.2020

Trade name: JBL PO4 2

(Contd. of page 7)

· Hazard statements*H302 Harmful if swallowed.**H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.**H335 May cause respiratory irritation.***· Precautionary statements***P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.**P102 Keep out of reach of children.**P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].**P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.**P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.***· Directive 2012/18/EU****· Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.**· REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 ANNEX XVII** Conditions of restriction: 3**· DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment – Annex II**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· Chemical safety assessment: A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· Relevant phrases*H302 Harmful if swallowed.**H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.**H318 Causes serious eye damage.**H335 May cause respiratory irritation.***· Contact:** Hr. Gefken**· Date of previous version:** 17.09.2020**· Abbreviations and acronyms:***ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)**IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods**IATA: International Air Transport Association**GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals**EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances**ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances**CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)**LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent**LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent**PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic**vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative**Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity - oral – Category 4**Skin Corr. 1B: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1B**Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1**STOT SE 3: Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – Category 3***· * Data compared to the previous version altered.**